



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Vol. 451

Pretoria, 7 January 2003  
Januarie

No. 24238

**ADJUSTMENT TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
ALLOCATIONS - 2002/03**

**IN TERMS OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE  
ACT, (ACT No. 5 OF 2002)**



9771682584003



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

---

**CONTENTS**

No.

Page  
No.      Gazette  
No.**GOVERNMENT NOTICE****National Treasury***Government Notice*

|    |                                                                      |   |       |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------|
| 79 | Division of Revenue Act (5/2002): Notice in terms of section 9 ..... | 3 | 24238 |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------|

---

---

## GOVERNMENT NOTICE

---

### NATIONAL TREASURY

No. 79

7 January 2003

I hereby give notice that –

- (1) In terms of section 9 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2002 (Act No. 5 of 2002) ("the Act"), I have given permission for the transfer to municipalities of allocations contemplated in that section and which are set out in Annexure A; and
- (2) In terms of section 23 of the Act, the National Treasury consents to the reallocation of municipal allocations as set out in Annexure A; and
- (3) The National Treasury approves of the amended frameworks for the Local Government Transition Grant and the Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant as set out in Annexure B.



**T A Manuel**  
**Minister of Finance**  
**Date: 7 January 2003**

### **Explanatory Memorandum to the allocations set out in Schedules 2, 5 and 6 of Annexure A**

This adjustments gazette is published in terms of the Division of Revenue Act 2002 (Act No. 5 of 2002) ("the Act") and provides information on additional allocations and adjustments to existing allocations to municipalities in the 2002/03 national financial year. This is necessitated by:

- a) an increase in some allocations to municipalities that has been voted in the Adjustments Appropriation Act and inflationary adjustments;
- b) the need to allocate funds to municipalities that have been rolled over, as approved by the Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2002 (Act No. 73 of 2002);
- c) the need to reallocate existing allocations between municipalities in the current financial year, on account of slower than anticipated spending by some municipalities, and faster than anticipated spending by others.

This gazette therefore updates information that was originally published in Government Gazettes No. 23330 of 15 April 2002. The introductory information provided in that gazette thus applies equally to this gazette, and is not repeated here.

This notice affects the following existing grant programmes:

- a) Equitable Share: allocation of additional R100 million approved in the Adjustments Appropriation Act and allocation of R10,867 million of the R293 Free State rollover to selected municipalities within the Free State Province.
- b) Implementation of Water Services Projects (Capital): allocations of R115 million additional funds approved in the Adjustments Appropriation Act; adjustments and allocation R10 million from within the department to selected municipalities.
- c) Water Services Operating Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account): re-allocation of funds between selected municipalities and the allocation of R45 million from the unallocated funds.
- d) Local Government Restructuring Grant: allocation of R76 million to eligible municipalities from unallocated funds and to allocate R75 million approved rollover to Johannesburg Metro.
- e) Local Government Financial Management Grant allocation of R9 million to eligible municipalities from unallocated funds.
- f) Local Economic Development: re-allocation of funds between selected municipalities and to allocate R12,201 million approved rollover.
- g) Local Government Transition Grant: to allocate R928 000 approved rollover and to allocate R22,310 million.
- h) Municipal Systems Improvement Grant: to allocate R541 000 approved rollover.

- i) **Community Based Public Works Programme:** to allocate funds from the indirect transfer (schedule 6) of the grant to selected municipalities in the direct transfer of the grant (schedule 5).
- j) **National Electrification Programme:** re-allocation of funds between selected municipalities.
- k) **Building for Sports and Recreation Programme:** re-allocation of funds between selected municipalities.

Municipalities are requested to effect adjustments to their projections of grant income from these programmes accordingly, through the passing of a municipal adjustments budget.

**ANNEXURE A**

**ADJUSTMENTS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALLOCATIONS**

**SCHEDULES 2, 5 and 6**

**SCHEDULE 2  
EQUITABLE SHARE TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT**

|                                                            |           |        |                            | Equitable Share                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Category                                                   | DC        | Number | New Municipality           | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustment of the Free State Roll-over R10,867m (R'000) | Inflation adjustment (R'000) | TOTAL Adjustment allocation (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| WESTERN CAPE                                               |           |        |                            |                                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
| A                                                          | Cape Town |        |                            | 97 946                              |                                                         | 2 549                        | 2 549                               | 100 495                    |
| B                                                          | DC1       | WC011  | Matzikama                  | 2 977                               |                                                         | 77                           | 77                                  | 3 054                      |
| B                                                          | DC1       | WC012  | Cederberg                  | 2 473                               |                                                         | 64                           | 64                                  | 2 537                      |
| B                                                          | DC1       | WC013  | Bergvriër                  | 1 762                               |                                                         | 46                           | 46                                  | 1 808                      |
| B                                                          | DC1       | WC014  | Saldanha Bay               | 1 473                               |                                                         | 38                           | 38                                  | 1 511                      |
| B                                                          | DC1       | WC015  | Swartland                  | 3 220                               |                                                         | 84                           | 84                                  | 3 304                      |
| DMA                                                        | DC1       | DMA01  | West Coast DMA             | 1 138                               |                                                         | 30                           | 30                                  | 1 168                      |
| C                                                          | DC1       | DC1    | West Coast                 | 502                                 |                                                         | 13                           | 13                                  | 515                        |
| Total: West Coast District                                 |           |        |                            | 13 544                              |                                                         | 353                          | 353                                 | 13 897                     |
| B                                                          | DC2       | WC022  | Witzenberg                 | 4 179                               |                                                         | 109                          | 109                                 | 4 288                      |
| B                                                          | DC2       | WC023  | Drakenstein                | 6 765                               |                                                         | 176                          | 176                                 | 6 942                      |
| B                                                          | DC2       | WC024  | Stellenbosch               | 3 736                               |                                                         | 97                           | 97                                  | 3 833                      |
| B                                                          | DC2       | WC025  | Breede Valley              | 6 109                               |                                                         | 159                          | 159                                 | 6 268                      |
| B                                                          | DC2       | WC026  | Breede River/Winelands     | 4 168                               |                                                         | 108                          | 108                                 | 4 276                      |
| DMA                                                        | DC2       | DMA02  | Breede River DMA           | 1 447                               |                                                         | 38                           | 38                                  | 1 485                      |
| C                                                          | DC2       | DC2    | Boland                     | 548                                 |                                                         | 14                           | 14                                  | 562                        |
| Total: Boland District                                     |           |        |                            | 26 952                              |                                                         | 701                          | 701                                 | 27 653                     |
| B                                                          | DC3       | WC031  | Theewaterskloof            | 3 827                               |                                                         | 100                          | 100                                 | 3 926                      |
| B                                                          | DC3       | WC032  | Overstrand                 | 2 004                               |                                                         | 52                           | 52                                  | 2 056                      |
| B                                                          | DC3       | WC033  | Cape Agulhas               | 1 097                               |                                                         | 29                           | 29                                  | 1 126                      |
| B                                                          | DC3       | WC034  | Swellendam                 | 1 950                               |                                                         | 51                           | 51                                  | 2 001                      |
| DMA                                                        | DC3       | DMA03  | Overberg DMA               | 412                                 |                                                         | 11                           | 11                                  | 423                        |
| C                                                          | DC3       | DC3    | Overberg                   | 571                                 |                                                         | 15                           | 15                                  | 586                        |
| Total: Overberg District                                   |           |        |                            | 9 860                               |                                                         | 257                          | 257                                 | 10 117                     |
| B                                                          | DC4       | WC041  | Kannaland                  | 2 308                               |                                                         | 60                           | 60                                  | 2 368                      |
| B                                                          | DC4       | WC042  | Langeberg                  | 2 275                               |                                                         | 59                           | 59                                  | 2 334                      |
| B                                                          | DC4       | WC043  | Mossel Bay                 | 2 088                               |                                                         | 54                           | 54                                  | 2 142                      |
| B                                                          | DC4       | WC044  | George                     | 3 633                               |                                                         | 95                           | 95                                  | 3 727                      |
| B                                                          | DC4       | WC045  | Oudtshoorn                 | 2 712                               |                                                         | 71                           | 71                                  | 2 783                      |
| B                                                          | DC4       | WC047  | Plettenberg Bay            | 1 828                               |                                                         | 48                           | 48                                  | 1 875                      |
| B                                                          | DC4       | WC048  | Knysna                     | 2 393                               |                                                         | 62                           | 62                                  | 2 456                      |
| DMA                                                        | DC4       | DMA04  | South Cape DMA             | 1 785                               |                                                         | 46                           | 46                                  | 1 832                      |
| C                                                          | DC4       | DC4    | Garden Route / Klein Karoo | 438                                 |                                                         | 11                           | 11                                  | 450                        |
| Total: Garden Route / Klein Karoo District                 |           |        |                            | 19 460                              |                                                         | 506                          | 506                                 | 19 967                     |
| B                                                          | DC5       | WC051  | Laingsburg                 | 1 707                               |                                                         | 44                           | 44                                  | 1 752                      |
| B                                                          | DC5       | WC052  | Prince Albert              | 1 981                               |                                                         | 52                           | 52                                  | 2 032                      |
| B                                                          | DC5       | WC053  | Beaufort West              | 1 937                               |                                                         | 50                           | 50                                  | 1 987                      |
| DMA                                                        | DC5       | DMA05  | Central Karoo DMA          | 1 310                               |                                                         | 34                           | 34                                  | 1 344                      |
| C                                                          | DC5       | DC5    | Central Karoo              | 2 638                               |                                                         | 69                           | 69                                  | 2 706                      |
| Total: Central Karoo District                              |           |        |                            | 9 573                               |                                                         | 249                          | 249                                 | 9 822                      |
| Unallocated by municipality or x% of provincial allocation |           |        |                            |                                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
| Provincial Total                                           |           |        |                            | 177 336                             |                                                         | 4 616                        | 4 616                               | 181 952                    |

| GRAND TOTAL                              |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| All adjusted schedules 2, 5 and 6 grants |                     |                            |
| 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)      | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| 200 686                                  | 14 739              | 215 425                    |
| 4 552                                    | 148                 | 4 700                      |
| 2 673                                    | 769                 | 3 443                      |
| 2 126                                    | 46                  | 2 172                      |
| 1 837                                    | 38                  | 1 875                      |
| 9 375                                    | - 807               | 8 568                      |
| 4 629                                    | -3 312              | 1 318                      |
| 11 847                                   | 546                 | 12 393                     |
| 37 040                                   | -2 570              | 34 469                     |
| 7 460                                    | -1 838              | 5 622                      |
| 12 062                                   | 613                 | 12 676                     |
| 7 978                                    | 2 089               | 10 067                     |
| 8 857                                    | 699                 | 9 556                      |
| 5 999                                    | 345                 | 6 345                      |
| 1 447                                    | 38                  | 1 485                      |
| 7 818                                    | 14                  | 7 832                      |
| 51 621                                   | 1 961               | 53 582                     |
| 3 858                                    | 818                 | 4 676                      |
| 4 394                                    | 511                 | 4 905                      |
| 1 977                                    | 29                  | 2 006                      |
| 2 550                                    | 51                  | 2 601                      |
| 412                                      | 11                  | 423                        |
| 6 234                                    | - 135               | 6 099                      |
| 19 425                                   | 1 284               | 20 709                     |
| 3 589                                    | - 40                | 3 549                      |
| 2 938                                    | - 141               | 2 797                      |
| 4 428                                    | 54                  | 4 482                      |
| 9 691                                    | 95                  | 9 786                      |
| 4 477                                    | - 79                | 4 398                      |
| 1 928                                    | 48                  | 1 975                      |
| 6 062                                    | - 198               | 5 865                      |
| 2 439                                    | - 608               | 1 832                      |
| 13 617                                   | - 189               | 13 428                     |
| 49 168                                   | -1 058              | 48 111                     |
| 2 224                                    | - 6                 | 2 219                      |
| 3 757                                    | - 724               | 3 032                      |
| 4 743                                    | - 100               | 4 644                      |
| 1 310                                    | 34                  | 1 344                      |
| 25 281                                   | - 131               | 25 150                     |
| 37 316                                   | - 927               | 36 389                     |
| 395 256                                  | 13 430              | 408 685                    |

**SCHEDULE 2  
EQUITABLE SHARE TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT**

|                                                            |       |        |                    | Equitable Share                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Category                                                   | DC    | Number | New Municipality   | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustment of the Free State Roll-over R10,867m (R'000) | Inflation adjustment (R'000) | TOTAL Adjustment allocation (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| NORTHERN CAPE                                              |       |        |                    |                                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
| B                                                          | CBDC1 | NC01B1 | Gammagara          | 2 268                               |                                                         | 59                           | 59                                  | 2 327                      |
| B                                                          | CBDC1 | NW1a1  | Moshwaneng         | 10 210                              |                                                         | 266                          | 266                                 | 10 476                     |
| B                                                          | CDDC1 | CBLC1  | Ga-Segonyana       | 6 137                               |                                                         | 160                          | 160                                 | 6 297                      |
| DMA                                                        | CBDC1 | CBDC1  | Kgalagadi CBDC     | 1 575                               |                                                         | 41                           | 41                                  | 1 616                      |
| C                                                          | CBDC1 | CBDC1  | Kalahari-Kgalagadi | 6 781                               |                                                         | 176                          | 176                                 | 6 958                      |
| Total: Kalahari-Kgalagadi District (CBDC1)                 |       |        |                    | 26 971                              |                                                         | 702                          | 702                                 | 27 673                     |
| B                                                          | DC6   | NC061  | Richtersved        | 1 744                               |                                                         | 45                           | 45                                  | 1 789                      |
| B                                                          | DC6   | NC062  | Nama Khoi          | 3 609                               |                                                         | 94                           | 94                                  | 3 703                      |
| B                                                          | DC6   | NC064  | Kamiesberg         | 2 598                               |                                                         | 68                           | 68                                  | 2 666                      |
| B                                                          | DC6   | NC065  | Hantam             | 3 701                               |                                                         | 96                           | 96                                  | 3 798                      |
| B                                                          | DC6   | NC066  | Karoo Hoogland     | 2 954                               |                                                         | 77                           | 77                                  | 3 031                      |
| B                                                          | DC6   | NC067  | Khai-Ma            | 1 837                               |                                                         | 48                           | 48                                  | 1 885                      |
| DMA                                                        | DC6   | DMA06  | Namaqualand        | 957                                 |                                                         | 25                           | 25                                  | 982                        |
| C                                                          | DC6   | DC6    | Namakwa            | 650                                 |                                                         | 17                           | 17                                  | 667                        |
| Total: Namakwa District                                    |       |        |                    | 18 051                              |                                                         | 470                          | 470                                 | 18 521                     |
| B                                                          | DC7   | NC071  | Ubuntu             | 3 518                               |                                                         | 92                           | 92                                  | 3 610                      |
| B                                                          | DC7   | NC072  | Umsombomvu         | 4 673                               |                                                         | 122                          | 122                                 | 4 795                      |
| B                                                          | DC7   | NC073  | Enthanjani         | 5 201                               |                                                         | 135                          | 135                                 | 5 336                      |
| B                                                          | DC7   | NC074  | Kareeberg          | 2 719                               |                                                         | 71                           | 71                                  | 2 790                      |
| B                                                          | DC7   | NC075  | Renosterberg       | 2 783                               |                                                         | 72                           | 72                                  | 2 855                      |
| B                                                          | DC7   | NC076  | Thembelihle        | 2 856                               |                                                         | 74                           | 74                                  | 2 931                      |
| B                                                          | DC7   | NC077  | Siyathemba         | 3 536                               |                                                         | 92                           | 92                                  | 3 628                      |
| B                                                          | DC7   | NC078  | Siyancuma          | 5 547                               |                                                         | 144                          | 144                                 | 5 691                      |
| DMA                                                        | DC7   | DMA07  | Bo-Karoo DMA       | 1 478                               |                                                         | 38                           | 38                                  | 1 516                      |
| C                                                          | DC7   | DC7    | Karoo              | 1 942                               |                                                         | 51                           | 51                                  | 1 992                      |
| Total: Bo-Karoo District                                   |       |        |                    | 34 253                              |                                                         | 691                          | 691                                 | 35 144                     |
| B                                                          | DC8   | NC081  | Mier               | 2 068                               |                                                         | 54                           | 54                                  | 2 121                      |
| B                                                          | DC8   | NC082  | I Kai I Garib      | 5 385                               |                                                         | 140                          | 140                                 | 5 525                      |
| B                                                          | DC8   | NC083  | Khara Hais         | 4 866                               |                                                         | 127                          | 127                                 | 4 992                      |
| B                                                          | DC8   | NC084  | I Kheis            | 2 733                               |                                                         | 71                           | 71                                  | 2 805                      |
| B                                                          | DC8   | NC085  | Tsantsabane        | 3 712                               |                                                         | 97                           | 97                                  | 3 808                      |
| B                                                          | DC8   | NC086  | Kgatelopele        | 2 730                               |                                                         | 71                           | 71                                  | 2 801                      |
| DMA                                                        | DC8   | DMA08  | Siyanda DMA        | 1 982                               |                                                         | 52                           | 52                                  | 2 033                      |
| C                                                          | DC8   | DC8    | Siyanda            | 796                                 |                                                         | 21                           | 21                                  | 817                        |
| Total: Siyanda District                                    |       |        |                    | 24 271                              |                                                         | 632                          | 632                                 | 24 903                     |
| B                                                          | DC9   | NC091  | Sol Plaatje        | 16 584                              |                                                         | 432                          | 432                                 | 17 015                     |
| B                                                          | DC9   | NC092  | Dikgatlong         | 6 772                               |                                                         | 176                          | 176                                 | 6 948                      |
| B                                                          | DC9   | NC093  | Magareng           | 4 609                               |                                                         | 120                          | 120                                 | 4 729                      |
| B                                                          | DC9   | CBLC7  | Phokwane           | 8 270                               |                                                         | 215                          | 215                                 | 8 485                      |
| DMA                                                        | DC9   | DMA09  | Diamondfields      | 1 473                               |                                                         | 38                           | 38                                  | 1 511                      |
| C                                                          | DC9   | DC9    | Frances Baard      | 236                                 |                                                         | 6                            | 6                                   | 243                        |
| Total: Diamantveld District                                |       |        |                    | 37 944                              |                                                         | 988                          | 988                                 | 38 931                     |
| Unallocated by municipality or x% of provincial allocation |       |        |                    |                                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
| Provincial Total                                           |       |        |                    | 141 489                             |                                                         | 3 683                        | 3 683                               | 145 172                    |

| GRAND TOTAL                              |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| All adjusted schedules 2, 5 and 6 grants |                     |                            |
| 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)      | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| 2 368                                    | 59                  | 2 427                      |
| 20 210                                   | -7 234              | 12 976                     |
| 10 733                                   | 1 610               | 12 343                     |
| 1 575                                    | 14 627              | 16 202                     |
| 37 391                                   | 4 237               | 41 628                     |
| 72 277                                   | 13 299              | 85 576                     |
| 4 037                                    | -1 748              | 2 289                      |
| 3 739                                    | 617                 | 4 355                      |
| 3 378                                    | 68                  | 3 446                      |
| 3 909                                    | 1 017               | 4 926                      |
| 2 954                                    | 77                  | 3 031                      |
| 1 837                                    | 148                 | 1 985                      |
| 957                                      | 2 644               | 3 601                      |
| 10 090                                   | - 948               | 9 142                      |
| 30 901                                   | 1 874               | 32 775                     |
| 3 593                                    | 17                  | 3 610                      |
| 8 988                                    | - 778               | 8 210                      |
| 5 201                                    | 135                 | 5 336                      |
| 2 719                                    | 121                 | 2 840                      |
| 3 207                                    | 72                  | 3 279                      |
| 3 976                                    | - 46                | 3 931                      |
| 3 656                                    | - 28                | 3 628                      |
| 5 929                                    | 216                 | 6 145                      |
| 1 478                                    | 1 626               | 3 104                      |
| 9 130                                    | 51                  | 9 181                      |
| 47 877                                   | 1 386               | 49 263                     |
| 2 328                                    | - 196               | 2 131                      |
| 5 665                                    | 1 063               | 6 728                      |
| 6 706                                    | 67                  | 6 772                      |
| 5 939                                    | - 239               | 5 700                      |
| 3 758                                    | 97                  | 3 855                      |
| 3 380                                    | 253                 | 3 633                      |
| 3 067                                    | 1 037               | 4 103                      |
| 8 401                                    | 1 168               | 9 569                      |
| 39 244                                   | 3 248               | 42 492                     |
| 34 022                                   | 10 432              | 44 454                     |
| 8 899                                    | 211                 | 9 111                      |
| 4 924                                    | 25                  | 4 949                      |
| 9 694                                    | - 145               | 9 550                      |
| 1 473                                    | 38                  | 1 511                      |
| 14 073                                   | 3 007               | 17 080                     |
| 73 085                                   | 13 568              | 86 654                     |
| 263 384                                  | 33 376              | 296 760                    |

**SCHEDULE 2  
EQUITABLE SHARE TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT**

| Category                                                          | DC   | Number | New Municipality       | Equitable Share                                         |                             |                                     | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)      | Revised allocation (R'000) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                                   |      |        |                        | Adjustment of the Free State Roll-over R10,857m (R'000) | Infusion adjustment (R'000) | TOTAL Adjustment allocation (R'000) |                                          |                            |
| <b>EASTERN CAPE</b>                                               |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     |                                          |                            |
| <b>A Nelson Mandela</b>                                           |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     |                                          |                            |
| B                                                                 | DC10 | EC101  | Camdeboo               | 92 132                                                  |                             | 2 398                               | 2 398                                    | 94 530                     |
| B                                                                 | DC10 | EC102  | Blue Crane Route       | 4 037                                                   |                             | 105                                 | 105                                      | 4 142                      |
| B                                                                 | DC10 | EC103  | Ikwezi                 | 5 728                                                   |                             | 149                                 | 149                                      | 5 877                      |
| B                                                                 | DC10 | EC104  | Makana                 | 2 599                                                   |                             | 68                                  | 68                                       | 2 667                      |
| B                                                                 | DC10 | EC105  | Ndlambe                | 7 308                                                   |                             | 190                                 | 190                                      | 7 498                      |
| B                                                                 | DC10 | EC106  | Sunday's River Valley  | 6 775                                                   |                             | 176                                 | 176                                      | 6 951                      |
| B                                                                 | DC10 | EC107  | Baviaans               | 6 205                                                   |                             | 161                                 | 161                                      | 6 366                      |
| B                                                                 | DC10 | EC108  | Kouga                  | 3 044                                                   |                             | 79                                  | 79                                       | 3 123                      |
| B                                                                 | DC10 | EC109  | Kou-Kamma              | 5 008                                                   |                             | 130                                 | 130                                      | 5 138                      |
| DMA                                                               | DC10 | DMA10  | Aberdeen Plain         | 1 562                                                   |                             | 95                                  | 95                                       | 3 757                      |
| C                                                                 | DC10 | DC10   | Cacadu                 | 3 507                                                   |                             | 91                                  | 41                                       | 1 633                      |
| <b>Total: Western District</b>                                    |      |        |                        | 49 463                                                  | 1 287                       | 1 287                               | 39 260                                   | 49 627                     |
| <b>Total: Western District</b>                                    |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 13 323                                   | 110 795                    |
| B                                                                 | DC12 | EC121  | Mbashe                 | 32 949                                                  |                             | 858                                 | 858                                      | 33 807                     |
| B                                                                 | DC12 | EC122  | Mquma                  | 39 590                                                  |                             | 1 030                               | 1 030                                    | 40 590                     |
| B                                                                 | DC12 | EC123  | Great Kei              | 7 139                                                   |                             | 186                                 | 186                                      | 7 324                      |
| B                                                                 | DC12 | EC124  | Amahlali               | 19 299                                                  |                             | 502                                 | 502                                      | 19 801                     |
| B                                                                 | DC12 | EC125  | Buffalo City           | 122 337                                                 |                             | 3 184                               | 3 184                                    | 125 521                    |
| B                                                                 | DC12 | EC126  | Nqushwa                | 13 450                                                  |                             | 350                                 | 350                                      | 13 800                     |
| B                                                                 | DC12 | EC127  | Nkonkobe               | 17 993                                                  |                             | 468                                 | 468                                      | 18 461                     |
| B                                                                 | DC12 | EC128  | Nxuba                  | 4 971                                                   |                             | 129                                 | 129                                      | 5 101                      |
| C                                                                 | DC12 | DC12   | Amathole               | 8 854                                                   |                             | 230                                 | 230                                      | 9 085                      |
| <b>Total: Amathole District</b>                                   |      |        |                        | 266 552                                                 | 6 938                       | 6 938                               | 273 490                                  |                            |
| B                                                                 | DC13 | EC131  | Inxuba Yethemba        | 6 188                                                   |                             | 161                                 | 161                                      | 6 349                      |
| B                                                                 | DC13 | EC132  | Tsoelike               | 6 036                                                   |                             | 157                                 | 157                                      | 6 193                      |
| B                                                                 | DC13 | EC133  | Inkqanga               | 3 885                                                   |                             | 101                                 | 101                                      | 3 986                      |
| B                                                                 | DC13 | EC134  | Lukani                 | 20 494                                                  |                             | 533                                 | 533                                      | 21 027                     |
| B                                                                 | DC13 | EC135  | Inxuba Yethu           | 17 123                                                  |                             | 706                                 | 706                                      | 27 829                     |
| B                                                                 | DC13 | EC136  | Emalaheni              | 17 510                                                  |                             | 486                                 | 486                                      | 17 995                     |
| B                                                                 | DC13 | EC137  | Ergoboo                | 22 125                                                  |                             | 576                                 | 576                                      | 22 701                     |
| B                                                                 | DC13 | EC138  | Sakshobwe              | 8 231                                                   |                             | 214                                 | 214                                      | 8 445                      |
| DMA                                                               | DC13 | DMA13  | Mount Zebra NP         | 27 128                                                  |                             | 12                                  | 12                                       | 454                        |
| C                                                                 | DC13 | DC13   | Chris Hani             | 139 161                                                 |                             | 708                                 | 708                                      | 27 834                     |
| <b>Total: Chris Hani</b>                                          |      |        |                        | 632 221                                                 | 3 622                       | 3 622                               | 142 733                                  |                            |
| B                                                                 | DC14 | EC141  | Elundini               | 18 012                                                  |                             | 469                                 | 469                                      | 18 481                     |
| B                                                                 | DC14 | EC142  | Senqu                  | 17 135                                                  |                             | 446                                 | 446                                      | 17 581                     |
| B                                                                 | DC14 | EC143  | Malelewal              | 4 677                                                   |                             | 122                                 | 122                                      | 4 798                      |
| B                                                                 | DC14 | EC144  | Gariep                 | 4 681                                                   |                             | 122                                 | 122                                      | 4 803                      |
| DMA                                                               | DC14 | DMA14  | Oxiston Nature Reserve | 19 131                                                  |                             | 488                                 | 488                                      | 19 629                     |
| C                                                                 | DC14 | DC14   | Ukwahlamba             | 63 635                                                  |                             | 1 656                               | 1 656                                    | 65 291                     |
| <b>Total: Ukwahlamba District</b>                                 |      |        |                        | 262 495                                                 | 6 832                       | 6 832                               | 289 327                                  |                            |
| B                                                                 | DC15 | EC151  | Mbizana                | 30 598                                                  |                             | 796                                 | 796                                      | 31 394                     |
| B                                                                 | DC15 | EC152  | Nabankulu              | 19 092                                                  |                             | 497                                 | 497                                      | 19 589                     |
| B                                                                 | DC15 | EC153  | Gaukeni                | 33 516                                                  |                             | 872                                 | 872                                      | 34 388                     |
| B                                                                 | DC15 | EC154  | Port St Johns          | 20 025                                                  |                             | 521                                 | 521                                      | 20 547                     |
| B                                                                 | DC15 | EC155  | Nyandeni               | 37 725                                                  |                             | 982                                 | 982                                      | 38 706                     |
| B                                                                 | DC15 | EC156  | Nhloni                 | 26 527                                                  |                             | 680                                 | 680                                      | 27 217                     |
| B                                                                 | DC15 | EC157  | King Sabata Dalindyebo | 51 467                                                  |                             | 1 340                               | 1 340                                    | 52 807                     |
| C                                                                 | DC15 | DC15   | O.R Tambo              | 43 556                                                  |                             | 1 134                               | 1 134                                    | 44 689                     |
| <b>Total: O.R Tambo District</b>                                  |      |        |                        | 262 495                                                 | 6 832                       | 6 832                               | 289 327                                  |                            |
| B                                                                 | DC44 | EC0561 | Umzimkulu              | 22 688                                                  |                             | 590                                 | 590                                      | 23 277                     |
| B                                                                 | DC44 | EC0562 | Umzimvubu              | 51 358                                                  |                             | 1 337                               | 1 337                                    | 52 695                     |
| DMA                                                               | DC44 | DMA44  | O'Connors Camp         | 21 863                                                  |                             | 569                                 | 569                                      | 22 432                     |
| C                                                                 | DC44 | DC44   | EG Kei                 | 95 908                                                  |                             | 2 496                               | 2 496                                    | 98 404                     |
| <b>Total: EG Kei</b>                                              |      |        |                        | 960 345                                                 | 25 229                      | 25 229                              | 994 575                                  |                            |
| <b>Unallocated by municipality or x% of provincial allocation</b> |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 3 485                                    | -3 485                     |
| <b>Provincial Total</b>                                           |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 1878 089                                 | 46 332                     |
| <b>Provincial Total</b>                                           |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 1878 089                                 | 1924 421                   |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>                                                |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | All adjusted schedules 2, 5 and 6 grants |                            |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)      | Adjustments (R'000)        |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 153 366                                  | 2 617                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 4 665                                    | 1 057                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 8 904                                    | 5 722                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 3 399                                    | 10 053                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 8 108                                    | 3 467                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 9 041                                    | 8 319                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 6 205                                    | 211                        |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 6 366                                    | 329                        |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 161                                      | 6 951                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 3 314                                    | 6 366                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 8 216                                    | 4 193                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 8 056                                    | 8 216                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 3 929                                    | 4 774                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 1 592                                    | 41                         |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 39 260                                   | 49 627                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 13 323                                   | 110 795                    |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 49 040                                   | 6 361                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 46 540                                   | 1 795                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 7 789                                    | 48 335                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | -123                                     | 7 655                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | -5 978                                   | 21 221                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 177 491                                  | 6 464                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 14 145                                   | 183 955                    |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 2 049                                    | 16 193                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | -1 975                                   | 34 471                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 7 714                                    | 7 844                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 113 220                                  | 107 957                    |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 473 584                                  | 483 043                    |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 6 419                                    | 210                        |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 8 696                                    | 6 629                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 3 885                                    | 1 276                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 451                                      | 7 410                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | -24 504                                  | 4 336                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | -685                                     | 23 819                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 6 056                                    | 45 843                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 8 723                                    | 42 149                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 33 426                                   | 8 723                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 23 375                                   | 42 149                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 595                                      | 23 970                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 8 581                                    | 8 950                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 369                                      | 12                         |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 442                                      | 12                         |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 129 210                                  | 454                        |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 278 315                                  | 133 547                    |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 18 791                                   | 297 106                    |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 28 536                                   | 33 083                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 1 299                                    | 29 620                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 28 322                                   | 7 545                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 6 562                                    | 993                        |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 4 681                                    | 122                        |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 74 581                                   | 2 090                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 142 681                                  | 9 041                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 35 088                                   | -84                        |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 20 742                                   | 35 004                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 38 206                                   | -459                       |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | -21                                      | 38 185                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 34 408                                   | 30 740                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 43 745                                   | 44 537                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 793                                      | 41 537                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 27 217                                   | 31 395                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 29 852                                   | 1 443                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 70 976                                   | 70 132                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 225 836                                  | 70 132                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 10 947                                   | 236 782                    |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 498 970                                  | 507 058                    |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 8 088                                    | 29 036                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | -4 606                                   | 94 985                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 93 857                                   | 1 128                      |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 98 716                                   | -2 024                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 224 216                                  | 94 632                     |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | -5 602                                   | 218 714                    |
|                                                                   |      |        |                        |                                                         |                             |                                     | 3 485                                    | -3 485                     |

**SCHEDULE 2  
EQUITABLE SHARE TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT**

|                                                                   |      |        |                          | Equitable Share                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Category                                                          | DC   | Number | New Municipality         | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustment of the Free State Roll-over R10,867m (R'000) | Inflation adjustment (R'000) | TOTAL Adjustment allocation (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| <b>FREE STATE</b>                                                 |      |        |                          |                                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
| B                                                                 | DC16 | FS161  | Letsemeng                | 6 199                               |                                                         | 161                          | 161                                 | 6 361                      |
| B                                                                 | DC16 | FS162  | Kopanong                 | 8 429                               |                                                         | 219                          | 219                                 | 8 649                      |
| B                                                                 | DC16 | FS163  | Mohokare                 | 8 255                               |                                                         | 215                          | 215                                 | 8 469                      |
| C                                                                 | DC16 | DC16   | Xhariep                  | 2 092                               |                                                         | 54                           | 54                                  | 2 146                      |
| <b>Total: Xhariep District</b>                                    |      |        |                          | <b>24 975</b>                       |                                                         | <b>650</b>                   | <b>650</b>                          | <b>25 625</b>              |
| B                                                                 | DC17 | FS171  | Naledi                   | 6 087                               |                                                         | 158                          | 158                                 | 6 245                      |
| B                                                                 | DC17 | FS172  | Mangaung                 | 127 285                             | 8 255                                                   | 3 313                        | 11 568                              | 138 852                    |
| B                                                                 | DC17 | FS173  | Mantsopa                 | 8 866                               | 57                                                      | 231                          | 288                                 | 9 153                      |
| C                                                                 | DC17 | DC17   | Motheo                   | 611                                 |                                                         | 16                           | 16                                  | 626                        |
| <b>Total: Motheo District</b>                                     |      |        |                          | <b>142 848</b>                      | <b>8 312</b>                                            | <b>3 718</b>                 | <b>12 030</b>                       | <b>154 878</b>             |
| B                                                                 | DC18 | FS181  | Masilonyana              | 12 769                              |                                                         | 332                          | 332                                 | 13 102                     |
| B                                                                 | DC18 | FS182  | Tokologo                 | 6 174                               |                                                         | 161                          | 161                                 | 6 335                      |
| B                                                                 | DC18 | FS183  | Tswelopele               | 10 490                              |                                                         | 273                          | 273                                 | 10 763                     |
| B                                                                 | DC18 | FS184  | Matjhabeng               | 57 001                              |                                                         | 1 484                        | 1 484                               | 58 485                     |
| B                                                                 | DC18 | FS185  | Nala                     | 15 365                              |                                                         | 400                          | 400                                 | 15 764                     |
| C                                                                 | DC18 | DC18   | Lejweleputswa            | 2 160                               |                                                         | 56                           | 56                                  | 2 216                      |
| <b>Total: Lejweleputswa District</b>                              |      |        |                          | <b>103 959</b>                      |                                                         | <b>2 706</b>                 | <b>2 706</b>                        | <b>106 665</b>             |
| B                                                                 | DC19 | FS191  | Setsoto                  | 15 369                              |                                                         | 400                          | 400                                 | 15 769                     |
| B                                                                 | DC19 | FS192  | Dihlabeng                | 11 675                              |                                                         | 304                          | 304                                 | 11 979                     |
| B                                                                 | DC19 | FS193  | Nketoana                 | 11 968                              |                                                         | 311                          | 311                                 | 12 279                     |
| B                                                                 | DC19 | FS194  | Maluti a Phofung         | 61 647                              | 2 555                                                   | 1 604                        | 4 159                               | 65 806                     |
| B                                                                 | DC19 | FS195  | Phumelela                | 7 742                               |                                                         | 201                          | 201                                 | 7 943                      |
| DMA                                                               | DC19 | DMA19  | Golden Gate Highlands NP | 657                                 |                                                         | 17                           | 17                                  | 674                        |
| C                                                                 | DC19 | DC19   | Thabo Mofutsanyane       | 18 554                              |                                                         | 483                          | 483                                 | 19 037                     |
| <b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyane</b>                                  |      |        |                          | <b>127 611</b>                      | <b>2 555</b>                                            | <b>3 321</b>                 | <b>5 876</b>                        | <b>133 487</b>             |
| B                                                                 | DC20 | FS201  | Moghaka                  | 19 771                              |                                                         | 515                          | 515                                 | 20 285                     |
| B                                                                 | DC20 | FS203  | Ngwathe                  | 19 740                              |                                                         | 514                          | 514                                 | 20 253                     |
| B                                                                 | DC20 | FS204  | Metsimaholo              | 11 245                              |                                                         | 293                          | 293                                 | 11 538                     |
| B                                                                 | DC20 | FS205  | Mafube                   | 8 976                               |                                                         | 234                          | 234                                 | 9 209                      |
| C                                                                 | DC20 | DC20   | Northern Free State      | 1 509                               |                                                         | 39                           | 39                                  | 1 548                      |
| <b>Total: Northern Free State District</b>                        |      |        |                          | <b>61 240</b>                       |                                                         | <b>1 594</b>                 | <b>1 594</b>                        | <b>62 834</b>              |
| <b>Unallocated by municipality or x% of provincial allocation</b> |      |        |                          |                                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
| <b>Provincial Total</b>                                           |      |        |                          | <b>460 633</b>                      | <b>10 867</b>                                           | <b>11 989</b>                | <b>22 856</b>                       | <b>483 489</b>             |

| GRAND TOTAL                              |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| All adjusted schedules 2, 5 and 6 grants |                     |                            |
| 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)      | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| 6 719                                    | - 139               | 6 581                      |
| 9 259                                    | 3 456               | 12 716                     |
| 8 255                                    | 215                 | 8 469                      |
| 14 869                                   | 54                  | 14 923                     |
| 39 102                                   | 3 587               | 42 689                     |
| 6 087                                    | 158                 | 6 245                      |
| 205 971                                  | 21 048              | 227 019                    |
| 10 396                                   | - 262               | 10 133                     |
| 8 737                                    | -1 309              | 7 428                      |
| 231 191                                  | 19 635              | 250 826                    |
| 13 539                                   | 282                 | 13 822                     |
| 6 174                                    | 161                 | 6 335                      |
| 10 490                                   | 273                 | 10 763                     |
| 74 677                                   | 961                 | 75 637                     |
| 17 499                                   | - 144               | 17 354                     |
| 14 381                                   | 56                  | 14 437                     |
| 136 760                                  | 1 589               | 138 348                    |
| 20 359                                   | 205                 | 20 564                     |
| 14 422                                   | 304                 | 14 726                     |
| 12 198                                   | 311                 | 12 509                     |
| 77 612                                   | 13 857              | 91 468                     |
| 10 891                                   | -1 094              | 9 798                      |
| 657                                      | 17                  | 674                        |
| 95 524                                   | 1 607               | 97 132                     |
| 231 664                                  | 15 208              | 246 871                    |
| 21 411                                   | 515                 | 21 925                     |
| 22 190                                   | 596                 | 22 785                     |
| 12 545                                   | 293                 | 12 838                     |
| 8 976                                    | 234                 | 9 209                      |
| 20 621                                   | 269                 | 20 890                     |
| 85 742                                   | 1 906               | 87 648                     |
| 1 180                                    | -1 180              |                            |
| 725 638                                  | 40 744              | 766 382                    |

**SCHEDULE 2  
EQUITABLE SHARE TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT**

|                         |           |        |                            | Equitable Share                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
|-------------------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Category                | DC        | Number | New Municipality           | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustment of the Free State Roll-over R10,867m (R'000) | Inflation adjustment (R'000) | TOTAL Adjustment allocation (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| KWAZULU NATAL           |           |        |                            |                                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
|                         | Ethekwini |        |                            | 228 523                             |                                                         | 5 948                        | 5 948                               | 234 471                    |
| B                       | DC21      | KZ211  | Vulamehlo                  | 7 120                               |                                                         | 185                          | 185                                 | 7 305                      |
| B                       | DC21      | KZ212  | Umdoni                     | 2 516                               |                                                         | 65                           | 65                                  | 2 582                      |
| B                       | DC21      | KZ213  | Umzumbe                    | 10 213                              |                                                         | 266                          | 266                                 | 10 479                     |
| B                       | DC21      | KZ214  | uMuziwabantu               | 6 482                               |                                                         | 169                          | 169                                 | 6 650                      |
| B                       | DC21      | KZ215  | Ezingoleni                 | 4 371                               |                                                         | 114                          | 114                                 | 4 485                      |
| B                       | DC21      | KZ216  | Hibiscus Coast             | 8 271                               |                                                         | 215                          | 215                                 | 8 487                      |
| C                       | DC21      | DC21   | Ugu                        | 18 645                              |                                                         | 485                          | 485                                 | 19 131                     |
| Total: Ugu District     |           |        |                            | 57 619                              |                                                         | 1 500                        | 1 500                               | 59 118                     |
| B                       | DC22      | KZ221  | UMshwathi                  | 8 672                               |                                                         | 226                          | 226                                 | 8 898                      |
| B                       | DC22      | KZ222  | Mngeni                     | 6 182                               |                                                         | 161                          | 161                                 | 6 343                      |
| B                       | DC22      | KZ223  | Mooi River Mpofana         | 2 321                               |                                                         | 60                           | 60                                  | 2 381                      |
| B                       | DC22      | KZ224  | Impendle                   | 3 417                               |                                                         | 89                           | 89                                  | 3 506                      |
| B                       | DC22      | KZ225  | The Msunduzi               | 49 449                              |                                                         | 1 287                        | 1 287                               | 50 736                     |
| B                       | DC22      | KZ226  | Mkhambathnini              | 4 011                               |                                                         | 104                          | 104                                 | 4 115                      |
| B                       | DC22      | KZ227  | Richmond                   | 3 286                               |                                                         | 86                           | 86                                  | 3 371                      |
| DMA                     | DC22      | DMA22  | Highmoor/ Kamberg Park     | 427                                 |                                                         | 11                           | 11                                  | 438                        |
| C                       | DC22      | DC22   | Umgungundlovu              | 7 188                               |                                                         | 187                          | 187                                 | 7 375                      |
| Total: Umgungundlovu    |           |        |                            | 84 953                              |                                                         | 2 211                        | 2 211                               | 87 165                     |
| B                       | DC23      | KZ232  | Emnambithi                 | 12 191                              |                                                         | 317                          | 317                                 | 12 508                     |
| B                       | DC23      | KZ233  | Indaka                     | 5 391                               |                                                         | 140                          | 140                                 | 5 532                      |
| B                       | DC23      | KZ234  | Umtshezi                   | 5 681                               |                                                         | 148                          | 148                                 | 5 829                      |
| B                       | DC23      | KZ235  | Okhahlamba                 | 5 282                               |                                                         | 137                          | 137                                 | 5 419                      |
| B                       | DC23      | KZ236  | Imbabazane                 | 4 752                               |                                                         | 124                          | 124                                 | 4 876                      |
| DMA                     | DC23      | DMA23  | Giants Castle Game Reserve | 600                                 |                                                         | 16                           | 16                                  | 616                        |
| C                       | DC23      | DC23   | Uthukela                   | 11 791                              |                                                         | 307                          | 307                                 | 12 098                     |
| Total:Uthukela District |           |        |                            | 45 689                              |                                                         | 1 189                        | 1 189                               | 46 878                     |
| B                       | DC24      | KZ241  | Endumeni                   | 2 608                               |                                                         | 68                           | 68                                  | 2 676                      |
| B                       | DC24      | KZ242  | Nquthu                     | 9 308                               |                                                         | 242                          | 242                                 | 9 551                      |
| B                       | DC24      | KZ244  | Msinga                     | 11 751                              |                                                         | 306                          | 306                                 | 12 057                     |
| B                       | DC24      | KZ245  | Umvoti                     | 7 709                               |                                                         | 201                          | 201                                 | 7 909                      |
| C                       | DC24      | DC24   | Umzinyathi                 | 10 971                              |                                                         | 286                          | 286                                 | 11 257                     |
| Total: Umzinyathi       |           |        |                            | 42 347                              |                                                         | 1 102                        | 1 102                               | 43 449                     |
| B                       | DC25      | KZ252  | Newcastle                  | 20 559                              |                                                         | 535                          | 535                                 | 21 094                     |
| B                       | DC25      | KZ253  | Utrecht                    | 2 378                               |                                                         | 62                           | 62                                  | 2 440                      |
| B                       | DC25      | KZ254  | Dannhauser                 | 5 713                               |                                                         | 149                          | 149                                 | 5 862                      |
| C                       | DC25      | DC25   | Amajuba                    | 3 256                               |                                                         | 85                           | 85                                  | 3 341                      |
| Total: Amajuba          |           |        |                            | 31 906                              |                                                         | 830                          | 830                                 | 32 736                     |

| GRAND TOTAL                              |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| All adjusted schedules 2, 5 and 6 grants |                     |                            |
| 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)      | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| 374 212                                  | -1 346              | 372 865                    |
| 12 002                                   | 2 967               | 14 969                     |
| 3 226                                    | 134                 | 3 361                      |
| 17 861                                   | -3 646              | 14 216                     |
| 8 912                                    | 1 548               | 10 459                     |
| 5 130                                    | 104                 | 5 234                      |
| 12 627                                   | -1 295              | 11 332                     |
| 83 981                                   | 3 633               | 87 615                     |
| 143 739                                  | 3 446               | 147 185                    |
| 9 072                                    | 4 088               | 13 160                     |
| 7 133                                    | 161                 | 7 294                      |
| 2 321                                    | 60                  | 2 381                      |
| 6 849                                    | -384                | 6 465                      |
| 64 926                                   | 41 688              | 106 614                    |
| 4 011                                    | 858                 | 4 869                      |
| 7 348                                    | 2 757               | 10 105                     |
| 427                                      | 11                  | 438                        |
| 39 922                                   | 58 528              | 98 450                     |
| 142 010                                  | 107 767             | 249 777                    |
| 13 595                                   | 1 754               | 15 349                     |
| 8 930                                    | -2 484              | 6 447                      |
| 10 421                                   | 1 339               | 11 760                     |
| 18 182                                   | 232                 | 18 413                     |
| 5 149                                    | 6 233               | 11 382                     |
| 600                                      | 16                  | 616                        |
| 44 676                                   | 489                 | 45 165                     |
| 101 553                                  | 7 578               | 109 132                    |
| 2 958                                    | 68                  | 3 026                      |
| 19 940                                   | -2 506              | 17 435                     |
| 22 837                                   | -8 309              | 14 528                     |
| 9 395                                    | 3 614               | 13 009                     |
| 64 111                                   | 4 856               | 68 967                     |
| 119 241                                  | -2 277              | 116 964                    |
| 29 465                                   | 2 352               | 31 817                     |
| 4 169                                    | 161                 | 4 330                      |
| 10 833                                   | 1 209               | 12 042                     |
| 20 778                                   | -2 586              | 18 192                     |
| 65 245                                   | 1 136               | 66 381                     |

**SCHEDULE 2  
EQUITABLE SHARE TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT**

| Category                                                          | DC   | Number | New Municipality         | Equitable Share                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                                   |      |        |                          | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustment of the Free State Roll-over R10,867m (R'000) | Inflation adjustment (R'000) | TOTAL Adjustment allocation (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| B                                                                 | DC26 | KZ261  | eDumbe                   | 3 656                               |                                                         | 95                           | 95                                  | 3 751                      |
| B                                                                 | DC26 | KZ262  | uPhongolo                | 6 473                               |                                                         | 168                          | 168                                 | 6 641                      |
| B                                                                 | DC26 | KZ263  | Abaqulusi                | 8 045                               |                                                         | 209                          | 209                                 | 8 255                      |
| B                                                                 | DC26 | KZ265  | Nongoma                  | 10 135                              |                                                         | 264                          | 264                                 | 10 399                     |
| B                                                                 | DC26 | KZ266  | Ulundi                   | 13 069                              |                                                         | 340                          | 340                                 | 13 409                     |
| C                                                                 | DC26 | DC26   | Zululand                 | 21 454                              |                                                         | 558                          | 558                                 | 22 013                     |
| <b>Total: Zululand District</b>                                   |      |        |                          | <b>62 832</b>                       |                                                         | <b>1 635</b>                 | <b>1 635</b>                        | <b>64 468</b>              |
| B                                                                 | DC27 | KZ271  | Umhlabyalingana          | 8 497                               |                                                         | 221                          | 221                                 | 8 718                      |
| B                                                                 | DC27 | KZ272  | Jozini                   | 9 896                               |                                                         | 258                          | 258                                 | 10 153                     |
| B                                                                 | DC27 | KZ273  | The Big Five False Bay   | 2 930                               |                                                         | 76                           | 76                                  | 3 006                      |
| B                                                                 | DC27 | KZ274  | Hlabisa/Impala           | 7 762                               |                                                         | 202                          | 202                                 | 7 964                      |
| B                                                                 | DC27 | KZ275  | Mtubatuba                | 4 887                               |                                                         | 127                          | 127                                 | 5 014                      |
| DMA                                                               | DC27 | DMA27  | St Lucia Park            | 1 597                               |                                                         | 42                           | 42                                  | 1 639                      |
| C                                                                 | DC27 | DC27   | Umkhanyakude             | 14 489                              |                                                         | 377                          | 377                                 | 14 866                     |
| <b>Total: Umkhanyakude District</b>                               |      |        |                          | <b>50 057</b>                       |                                                         | <b>1 303</b>                 | <b>1 303</b>                        | <b>51 360</b>              |
| B                                                                 | DC28 | KZ281  | Mbonambi                 | 4 916                               |                                                         | 128                          | 128                                 | 5 044                      |
| B                                                                 | DC28 | KZ282  | uMhlathuze               | 21 386                              |                                                         | 557                          | 557                                 | 21 943                     |
| B                                                                 | DC28 | KZ283  | Ntambanana               | 4 731                               |                                                         | 123                          | 123                                 | 4 854                      |
| B                                                                 | DC28 | KZ284  | Umlalazi                 | 11 263                              |                                                         | 293                          | 293                                 | 11 557                     |
| B                                                                 | DC28 | KZ285  | Mthonjaneni              | 1 438                               |                                                         | 37                           | 37                                  | 1 475                      |
| B                                                                 | DC28 | KZ286  | Nkandla                  | 8 333                               |                                                         | 217                          | 217                                 | 8 550                      |
| C                                                                 | DC28 | DC28   | uThungulu                | 9 472                               |                                                         | 247                          | 247                                 | 9 719                      |
| <b>Total: uThungulu District</b>                                  |      |        |                          | <b>61 540</b>                       |                                                         | <b>1 602</b>                 | <b>1 602</b>                        | <b>63 141</b>              |
| B                                                                 | DC29 | KZ291  | Endodakusuka             | 11 026                              |                                                         | 287                          | 287                                 | 11 313                     |
| B                                                                 | DC29 | KZ292  | The Kwadukuza            | 13 986                              |                                                         | 364                          | 364                                 | 14 350                     |
| B                                                                 | DC29 | KZ293  | Ndwedwe                  | 9 790                               |                                                         | 255                          | 255                                 | 10 045                     |
| B                                                                 | DC29 | KZ294  | Maphumulo                | 9 085                               |                                                         | 236                          | 236                                 | 9 322                      |
| C                                                                 | DC29 | DC29   | iLembe                   | 9 100                               |                                                         | 237                          | 237                                 | 9 337                      |
| <b>Total: King Shaka District</b>                                 |      |        |                          | <b>52 988</b>                       |                                                         | <b>1 379</b>                 | <b>1 379</b>                        | <b>54 367</b>              |
| B                                                                 | DC43 | KZ5a1  | Ingwe                    | 8 010                               |                                                         | 208                          | 208                                 | 8 218                      |
| B                                                                 | DC43 | KZ5a2  | Kwa Sani                 | 2 655                               |                                                         | 69                           | 69                                  | 2 724                      |
| B                                                                 | DC43 | KZ5a3  | Matatiele                | 2 225                               |                                                         | 58                           | 58                                  | 2 283                      |
| B                                                                 | DC43 | KZ5a4  | Greater Kokstad          | 5 240                               |                                                         | 136                          | 136                                 | 5 377                      |
| B                                                                 | DC43 | KZ5a5  | Ixopo                    | 6 913                               |                                                         | 180                          | 180                                 | 7 093                      |
| DMA                                                               | DC43 | DMA43  | Mkhomazi Wilderness Area | 818                                 |                                                         | 21                           | 21                                  | 840                        |
| C                                                                 | DC43 | DC43   | Sisonke                  | 2 710                               |                                                         | 71                           | 71                                  | 2 780                      |
| <b>Total: DC43</b>                                                |      |        |                          | <b>28 572</b>                       |                                                         | <b>744</b>                   | <b>744</b>                          | <b>29 316</b>              |
| <b>Unallocated by municipality or x% of provincial allocation</b> |      |        |                          |                                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
| <b>Provincial Total</b>                                           |      |        |                          | <b>747 027</b>                      |                                                         | <b>19 443</b>                | <b>19 443</b>                       | <b>766 470</b>             |

| GRAND TOTAL                              |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| All adjusted schedules 2, 5 and 6 grants |                     |                            |
| 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)      | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| 10 258                                   | -3 395              | 6 863                      |
| 8 555                                    | 3 020               | 11 575                     |
| 18 165                                   | - 996               | 17 169                     |
| 14 906                                   | -2 640              | 12 266                     |
| 24 521                                   | 1 859               | 26 380                     |
| 85 471                                   | 8 440               | 93 912                     |
| <b>161 877</b>                           | <b>6 288</b>        | <b>168 165</b>             |
| 18 265                                   | -2 096              | 16 169                     |
| 11 471                                   | - 520               | 10 950                     |
| 3 295                                    | 2 254               | 5 549                      |
| 10 339                                   | 2 844               | 13 182                     |
| 4 887                                    | 127                 | 5 014                      |
| 1 597                                    | 315                 | 1 912                      |
| 76 440                                   | -7 828              | 68 612                     |
| <b>126 294</b>                           | <b>-4 905</b>       | <b>121 388</b>             |
| 4 991                                    | 3 878               | 8 869                      |
| 29 260                                   | 12 850              | 42 110                     |
| 11 797                                   | -5 467              | 6 330                      |
| 20 239                                   | -1 335              | 18 905                     |
| 1 735                                    | - 182               | 1 552                      |
| 9 571                                    | 4 484               | 14 055                     |
| 59 293                                   | -4 871              | 54 422                     |
| <b>136 887</b>                           | <b>9 356</b>        | <b>146 243</b>             |
| 12 376                                   | 582                 | 12 958                     |
| 18 716                                   | - 52                | 18 664                     |
| 14 806                                   | 3 100               | 17 906                     |
| 10 064                                   | 844                 | 10 908                     |
| 44 360                                   | 2 339               | 46 699                     |
| <b>100 322</b>                           | <b>6 812</b>        | <b>107 135</b>             |
| 8 454                                    | 7 058               | 15 512                     |
| 2 655                                    | 69                  | 2 724                      |
| 3 445                                    | 58                  | 3 503                      |
| 7 644                                    | 9 221               | 16 866                     |
| 10 407                                   | 3 616               | 14 023                     |
| 818                                      | 21                  | 840                        |
| 25 313                                   | 264                 | 25 576                     |
| <b>58 738</b>                            | <b>20 307</b>       | <b>79 045</b>              |
| <b>1 986</b>                             | <b>-1 986</b>       |                            |
| <b>1532 103</b>                          | <b>152 177</b>      | <b>1684 280</b>            |

**SCHEDULE 2  
EQUITABLE SHARE TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT**

|                                                            |      |        |                      | Equitable Share                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Category                                                   | DC   | Number | New Municipality     | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustment of the Free State Roll-over R10,867m (R'000) | Inflation adjustment (R'000) | TOTAL Adjustment allocation (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| MPUMALANGA                                                 |      |        |                      |                                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC30 | MP301  | Albert Luthuli       | 14 816                              |                                                         | 386                          | 386                                 | 15 201                     |
| B                                                          | DC30 | MP302  | Msukaligwa           | 8 627                               |                                                         | 225                          | 225                                 | 8 852                      |
| B                                                          | DC30 | MP303  | Mkhondo              | 5 576                               |                                                         | 145                          | 145                                 | 5 722                      |
| B                                                          | DC30 | MP304  | Seme                 | 4 465                               |                                                         | 116                          | 116                                 | 4 581                      |
| B                                                          | DC30 | MP305  | Lekwa                | 6 855                               |                                                         | 178                          | 178                                 | 7 034                      |
| B                                                          | DC30 | MP306  | Dipaleseng           | 3 639                               |                                                         | 95                           | 95                                  | 3 733                      |
| B                                                          | DC30 | MP307  | Highveld East        | 17 018                              |                                                         | 443                          | 443                                 | 17 461                     |
| C                                                          | DC30 | DC30   | Eastvaal             | 4 385                               |                                                         | 114                          | 114                                 | 4 500                      |
| Total: Eastvaal District                                   |      |        |                      | 65 382                              |                                                         | 1 702                        | 1 702                               | 67 083                     |
| B                                                          | DC31 | MP311  | Delmas               | 3 055                               |                                                         | 80                           | 80                                  | 3 134                      |
| B                                                          | DC31 | MP312  | Emalahleni           | 13 678                              |                                                         | 356                          | 356                                 | 14 034                     |
| B                                                          | DC31 | MP313  | Middelburg           | 8 378                               |                                                         | 218                          | 218                                 | 8 596                      |
| B                                                          | DC31 | MP314  | Highlands            | 3 627                               |                                                         | 94                           | 94                                  | 3 722                      |
| B                                                          | DC31 | MP315  | Thembisile           | 10 600                              |                                                         | 276                          | 276                                 | 10 876                     |
| B                                                          | DC31 | MP316  | Dr JS Moroka         | 12 079                              |                                                         | 314                          | 314                                 | 12 393                     |
| DMA                                                        | DC31 | DMA31  | Mdala Nature Reserve | 271                                 |                                                         | 7                            | 7                                   | 278                        |
| C                                                          | DC31 | DC31   | Nkangala             | 1 673                               |                                                         | 44                           | 44                                  | 1 717                      |
| Total: Nkangala District                                   |      |        |                      | 53 361                              |                                                         | 1 389                        | 1 389                               | 54 750                     |
| B                                                          | DC32 | MP321  | Thaba Chweu          | 7 229                               |                                                         | 188                          | 188                                 | 7 418                      |
| B                                                          | DC32 | MP322  | Mbombela             | 28 691                              |                                                         | 747                          | 747                                 | 29 438                     |
| B                                                          | DC32 | MP323  | Umjindi              | 4 797                               |                                                         | 125                          | 125                                 | 4 922                      |
| B                                                          | DC32 | MP324  | Nkomazi              | 17 037                              |                                                         | 443                          | 443                                 | 17 481                     |
| DMA                                                        | DC32 | DMA32  | Lowveld              |                                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC32 | DC32   | Ehlanzeni            | 7 282                               |                                                         | 190                          | 190                                 | 7 471                      |
| Total: Ehlanzeni District                                  |      |        |                      | 65 037                              |                                                         | 1 693                        | 1 693                               | 66 730                     |
| Unallocated by municipality or x% of provincial allocation |      |        |                      |                                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
| Provincial Total                                           |      |        |                      | 183 780                             |                                                         | 4 783                        | 4 783                               | 188 563                    |

| GRAND TOTAL                              |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| All adjusted schedules 2, 5 and 6 grants |                     |                            |
| 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)      | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| 24 725                                   | 3 637               | 28 362                     |
| 11 863                                   | 225                 | 12 087                     |
| 9 476                                    | -2 831              | 6 645                      |
| 12 305                                   | -4 284              | 8 021                      |
| 14 018                                   | -3 084              | 10 934                     |
| 6 421                                    | -1 029              | 5 391                      |
| 26 728                                   | 443                 | 27 171                     |
| 49 384                                   | 5 827               | 55 211                     |
| <b>154 920</b>                           | <b>-1 097</b>       | <b>153 823</b>             |
| 4 095                                    | 2 249               | 6 343                      |
| 31 295                                   | -2 331              | 28 963                     |
| 19 322                                   | 2 843               | 22 165                     |
| 6 627                                    | 391                 | 7 018                      |
| 13 747                                   | -1 834              | 11 913                     |
| 15 637                                   | 467                 | 16 103                     |
| 271                                      | 7                   | 278                        |
| 71 685                                   | 8 912               | 80 597                     |
| <b>162 678</b>                           | <b>10 704</b>       | <b>173 382</b>             |
| 8 529                                    | -1 112              | 7 418                      |
| 59 697                                   | -2 414              | 57 283                     |
| 5 208                                    | 125                 | 5 333                      |
| 44 512                                   | 2 272               | 46 784                     |
| 89 182                                   | 9 351               | 98 533                     |
| <b>207 129</b>                           | <b>8 221</b>        | <b>215 350</b>             |
| 618                                      | - 618               |                            |
| <b>525 344</b>                           | <b>17 211</b>       | <b>542 555</b>             |

**SCHEDULE 2  
EQUITABLE SHARE TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT**

| Category                                                   | DC    | Number | New Municipality            | Equitable Share                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                            |       |        |                             | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustment of the Free State Roll-over R10,867m (R'000) | Inflation adjustment (R'000) | TOTAL Adjustment allocation (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| NORTHERN PROVINCE                                          |       |        |                             |                                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
| B                                                          | CBDC3 | NP03A2 | Makhuduthamaga              | 12 653                              |                                                         | 329                          | 329                                 | 12 982                     |
| B                                                          | CBDC3 | NP03A3 | Fetakgomo                   | 5 946                               |                                                         | 155                          | 155                                 | 6 101                      |
| B                                                          | CBDC3 | CBLC3  | Greater Marble Hall         | 7 153                               |                                                         | 186                          | 186                                 | 7 339                      |
| B                                                          | CBDC3 | CBLC4  | Greater Groblersdal         | 15 037                              |                                                         | 391                          | 391                                 | 15 428                     |
| B                                                          | CBDC3 | CBLC5  | Greater Tubatse             | 13 349                              |                                                         | 347                          | 347                                 | 13 697                     |
| DMA                                                        | CBDC3 | CBDMA3 | Schuinsdraai Nature Reserve | 295                                 |                                                         | 8                            | 8                                   | 303                        |
| C                                                          | CBDC3 | CBDC3  | Greater Sekhukhune          | 30 526                              |                                                         | 795                          | 795                                 | 31 321                     |
| Total: Greater Sekhukhune Cross Boundary District (CBDC3)  |       |        |                             | 84 959                              |                                                         | 2 211                        | 2 211                               | 87 171                     |
| B                                                          | CBDC4 | NP04A1 | Maruleng                    | 6 386                               |                                                         | 166                          | 166                                 | 6 552                      |
| B                                                          | CBDC4 | CBLC6  | Bushbuckridge               | 44 644                              |                                                         | 1 162                        | 1 162                               | 45 806                     |
| DMA                                                        | CBDC4 | CDDMA4 | Kruger Park                 | 925                                 |                                                         | 24                           | 24                                  | 949                        |
| C                                                          | CBDC4 | CBDC4  | Bohlabela                   | 14 825                              |                                                         | 386                          | 386                                 | 15 211                     |
| Total: Bohlabela Cross Boundary                            |       |        |                             | 66 780                              |                                                         | 1 738                        | 1 738                               | 68 518                     |
| B                                                          | DC33  | NP331  | Greater Giyani              | 29 072                              |                                                         | 757                          | 757                                 | 29 829                     |
| B                                                          | DC33  | NP332  | Greater Letaba              | 13 845                              |                                                         | 360                          | 360                                 | 14 206                     |
| B                                                          | DC33  | NP333  | Greater Tzaneen             | 22 640                              |                                                         | 589                          | 589                                 | 23 229                     |
| B                                                          | DC33  | NP334  | Ba-Phalaborwa               | 14 304                              |                                                         | 372                          | 372                                 | 14 676                     |
| C                                                          | DC33  | DC33   | Mopani                      | 12 252                              |                                                         | 319                          | 319                                 | 12 571                     |
| Total: Mopani District                                     |       |        |                             | 92 113                              |                                                         | 2 397                        | 2 397                               | 94 510                     |
| B                                                          | DC34  | NP341  | Messina                     | 5 079                               |                                                         | 132                          | 132                                 | 5 212                      |
| B                                                          | DC34  | NP342  | Mutale                      | 10 875                              |                                                         | 283                          | 283                                 | 11 158                     |
| B                                                          | DC34  | NP343  | Thulamela                   | 42 221                              |                                                         | 1 099                        | 1 099                               | 43 320                     |
| B                                                          | DC34  | NP344  | Makhado                     | 39 484                              |                                                         | 1 028                        | 1 028                               | 40 512                     |
| C                                                          | DC34  | DC34   | Vhembe                      | 4 187                               |                                                         | 109                          | 109                                 | 4 296                      |
| Total: Vhembe District                                     |       |        |                             | 101 846                             |                                                         | 2 651                        | 2 651                               | 104 497                    |
| B                                                          | DC35  | NP351  | Blouberg                    | 11 626                              |                                                         | 303                          | 303                                 | 11 928                     |
| B                                                          | DC35  | NP352  | Aganang                     | 7 026                               |                                                         | 183                          | 183                                 | 7 209                      |
| B                                                          | DC35  | NP353  | Molemole                    | 5 186                               |                                                         | 135                          | 135                                 | 5 321                      |
| B                                                          | DC35  | NP354  | Polokwane                   | 21 590                              |                                                         | 562                          | 562                                 | 22 152                     |
| B                                                          | DC35  | NP355  | Lepele-Nkumpi               | 9 263                               |                                                         | 241                          | 241                                 | 9 504                      |
| C                                                          | DC35  | DC35   | Capricorn                   | 23 274                              |                                                         | 606                          | 606                                 | 23 880                     |
| Total: Capricorn                                           |       |        |                             | 77 964                              |                                                         | 2 029                        | 2 029                               | 79 993                     |
| B                                                          | DC36  | NP361  | Thabazimbi                  | 4 618                               |                                                         | 120                          | 120                                 | 4 738                      |
| B                                                          | DC36  | NP362  | Lephalale                   | 5 115                               |                                                         | 133                          | 133                                 | 5 248                      |
| B                                                          | DC36  | NP364  | Mookgophong                 | 1 812                               |                                                         | 47                           | 47                                  | 1 859                      |
| B                                                          | DC36  | NP365  | Modimolle                   | 3 566                               |                                                         | 93                           | 93                                  | 3 659                      |
| B                                                          | DC36  | NP366  | Bela-Bela                   | 2 985                               |                                                         | 78                           | 78                                  | 3 062                      |
| B                                                          | DC36  | NP367  | Mogalakwena                 | 13 131                              |                                                         | 342                          | 342                                 | 13 473                     |
| C                                                          | DC36  | DC36   | Waterberg                   | 7 380                               |                                                         | 192                          | 192                                 | 7 572                      |
| Total: Waterberg District                                  |       |        |                             | 38 606                              |                                                         | 1 005                        | 1 005                               | 39 611                     |
| Unallocated by municipality or x% of provincial allocation |       |        |                             |                                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
| Provincial Total                                           |       |        |                             | 462 268                             |                                                         | 12 032                       | 12 032                              | 474 300                    |

| GRAND TOTAL                              |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| All adjusted schedules 2, 5 and 6 grants |                     |                            |
| 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)      | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| 28 519                                   | 9 429               | 37 948                     |
| 20 996                                   | -6 723              | 14 273                     |
| 9 138                                    | 323                 | 9 461                      |
| 26 649                                   | -2 473              | 24 177                     |
| 41 506                                   | -22 825             | 18 682                     |
| 295                                      | 8                   | 303                        |
| 162 265                                  | 14 910              | 177 175                    |
| 289 369                                  | -7 351              | 282 018                    |
| 8 473                                    | -260                | 8 213                      |
| 78 183                                   | -3 786              | 74 397                     |
| 925                                      | 24                  | 949                        |
| 101 123                                  | 7 077               | 108 200                    |
| 188 704                                  | 3 055               | 191 760                    |
| 57 481                                   | -9 386              | 48 095                     |
| 23 685                                   | -222                | 23 463                     |
| 31 314                                   | 4 013               | 35 327                     |
| 14 459                                   | 2 042               | 16 501                     |
| 109 950                                  | 13 195              | 123 146                    |
| 236 888                                  | 9 643               | 246 531                    |
| 6 079                                    | 132                 | 6 212                      |
| 21 465                                   | -5 061              | 16 404                     |
| 57 133                                   | 11 027              | 68 160                     |
| 62 287                                   | -11 566             | 50 721                     |
| 149 754                                  | 15 760              | 165 514                    |
| 296 718                                  | 10 293              | 307 011                    |
| 20 878                                   | -947                | 19 932                     |
| 11 016                                   | 1 790               | 12 806                     |
| 9 307                                    | 757                 | 10 064                     |
| 58 491                                   | -3 200              | 55 292                     |
| 19 563                                   | 3 577               | 23 140                     |
| 117 405                                  | 14 586              | 131 991                    |
| 236 660                                  | 16 564              | 253 224                    |
| 4 618                                    | 120                 | 4 738                      |
| 7 341                                    | -1 406              | 5 935                      |
| 1 812                                    | 47                  | 1 859                      |
| 3 566                                    | 1 093               | 4 659                      |
| 2 985                                    | 78                  | 3 062                      |
| 16 111                                   | 1 896               | 18 007                     |
| 48 182                                   | 4 164               | 52 346                     |
| 84 614                                   | 5 992               | 90 606                     |
| 1 785                                    | -1 785              |                            |
| 1334 738                                 | 36 412              | 1371 149                   |

**SCHEDULE 2  
EQUITABLE SHARE TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT**

|                                                               |      |        |                          | Equitable Share                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Category                                                      | DC   | Number | New Municipality         | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustment of the Free State Roll-over R10,867m (R'000) | Inflation adjustment (R'000) | TOTAL Adjustment allocation (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| NORTH WEST                                                    |      |        |                          |                                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
| B                                                             | DC37 | NW371  | Moretele                 | 8 386                               |                                                         | 218                          | 218                                 | 8 604                      |
| B                                                             | DC37 | NW372  | Madibeng                 | 25 304                              |                                                         | 659                          | 659                                 | 25 962                     |
| B                                                             | DC37 | NW373  | Rustenburg               | 26 315                              |                                                         | 685                          | 685                                 | 27 000                     |
| B                                                             | DC37 | NW374  | Kgetlengriver            | 3 938                               |                                                         | 102                          | 102                                 | 4 040                      |
| B                                                             | DC37 | NW375  | Moses Kotane             | 18 181                              |                                                         | 473                          | 473                                 | 18 654                     |
| DMA                                                           | DC37 | DMA37  | Pilansberg National Park |                                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
| C                                                             | DC37 | DC37   | Bojanala Platinum        | 19 335                              |                                                         | 503                          | 503                                 | 19 838                     |
| Total: Bojanala Platinum District                             |      |        |                          | 101 459                             |                                                         | 2 641                        | 2 641                               | 104 100                    |
| B                                                             | DC38 | NW381  | Setla-Kgobi              | 11 297                              |                                                         | 294                          | 294                                 | 11 591                     |
| B                                                             | DC38 | NW382  | Tswaing                  | 8 891                               |                                                         | 231                          | 231                                 | 9 122                      |
| B                                                             | DC38 | NW383  | Mafikeng                 | 16 150                              |                                                         | 420                          | 420                                 | 16 571                     |
| B                                                             | DC38 | NW384  | Lichtenburg              | 10 261                              |                                                         | 267                          | 267                                 | 10 528                     |
| B                                                             | DC38 | NW385  | Zeerust                  | 10 844                              |                                                         | 282                          | 282                                 | 11 126                     |
| C                                                             | DC38 | DC38   | Central                  | 16 106                              |                                                         | 419                          | 419                                 | 16 525                     |
| Total: Central District                                       |      |        |                          | 73 548                              |                                                         | 1 914                        | 1 914                               | 75 463                     |
| B                                                             | DC39 | NW391  | Kagisano                 | 12 009                              |                                                         | 313                          | 313                                 | 12 321                     |
| B                                                             | DC39 | NW392  | Naledi                   | 4 716                               |                                                         | 123                          | 123                                 | 4 839                      |
| B                                                             | DC39 | NW393  | Schweizer-Reneke         | 5 835                               |                                                         | 152                          | 152                                 | 5 987                      |
| B                                                             | DC39 | NW394  | Greater Taung            | 20 328                              |                                                         | 529                          | 529                                 | 20 857                     |
| B                                                             | DC39 | NW395  | Molopo                   | 2 817                               |                                                         | 73                           | 73                                  | 2 890                      |
| B                                                             | DC39 | NW396  | Lekwa-Teemane            | 4 079                               |                                                         | 106                          | 106                                 | 4 185                      |
| C                                                             | DC39 | DC39   | Bophirima                | 8 419                               |                                                         | 219                          | 219                                 | 8 639                      |
| Total: Bophirima District                                     |      |        |                          | 58 203                              |                                                         | 1 515                        | 1 515                               | 59 718                     |
| B                                                             | DC40 | NW401  | Ventersdorp              | 5 193                               |                                                         | 135                          | 135                                 | 5 328                      |
| B                                                             | DC40 | NW402  | Potchefstroom            | 8 003                               |                                                         | 208                          | 208                                 | 8 211                      |
| B                                                             | DC40 | NW403  | Klerksdorp               | 26 291                              |                                                         | 684                          | 684                                 | 26 976                     |
| B                                                             | DC40 | NW404  | Maquassi Hills           | 6 838                               |                                                         | 178                          | 178                                 | 7 016                      |
| C                                                             | DC40 | DC40   | Southern                 | 1 619                               |                                                         | 42                           | 42                                  | 1 661                      |
| Total: Southern District                                      |      |        |                          | 47 945                              |                                                         | 1 248                        | 1 248                               | 49 193                     |
| Unallocated by municipality<br>or x% of provincial allocation |      |        |                          |                                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
| Provincial Total                                              |      |        |                          | 281 156                             |                                                         | 7 318                        | 7 318                               | 288 473                    |

| GRAND TOTAL                              |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| All adjusted schedules 2, 5 and 6 grants |                     |                            |
| 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)      | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| 9 386                                    | 718                 | 10 104                     |
| 45 027                                   | - 156               | 44 871                     |
| 40 533                                   | 685                 | 41 218                     |
| 3 938                                    | 102                 | 4 040                      |
| 22 729                                   | -2 475              | 20 254                     |
| 68 957                                   | 14 425              | 83 381                     |
| 190 570                                  | 13 299              | 203 869                    |
| 15 597                                   | 3 259               | 18 856                     |
| 11 261                                   | - 599               | 10 662                     |
| 30 728                                   | -2 900              | 27 828                     |
| 14 111                                   | 104                 | 14 215                     |
| 15 914                                   | 1 980               | 17 894                     |
| 79 986                                   | 4 155               | 84 140                     |
| 167 596                                  | 6 000               | 173 596                    |
| 17 890                                   | -3 568              | 14 321                     |
| 6 890                                    | 123                 | 7 013                      |
| 5 835                                    | 152                 | 5 987                      |
| 29 583                                   | -2 217              | 27 366                     |
| 2 817                                    | 73                  | 2 890                      |
| 5 622                                    | - 362               | 5 260                      |
| 48 986                                   | 9 903               | 58 889                     |
| 117 623                                  | 4 103               | 121 726                    |
| 7 814                                    | -1 668              | 6 146                      |
| 19 761                                   | 365                 | 20 127                     |
| 40 471                                   | - 891               | 39 580                     |
| 7 934                                    | 178                 | 8 112                      |
| 9 433                                    | 5 517               | 14 950                     |
| 85 413                                   | 3 502               | 88 915                     |
| 291                                      | - 291               |                            |
| 561 493                                  | 26 613              | 588 106                    |

## SCHEDULE 2 EQUITABLE SHARE TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT

|                                                               |              |        |                    | Equitable Share                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Category                                                      | DC           | Number | New Municipality   | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustment of the Free State Roll-over R10,867m (R'000) | Inflation adjustment (R'000) | TOTAL Adjustment allocation (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| GAUTENG                                                       |              |        |                    |                                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
| A                                                             | Ekurhuleni   |        |                    | 106 656                             |                                                         | 2 776                        | 2 776                               | 109 432                    |
| A                                                             | Johannesburg |        |                    | 138 323                             |                                                         | 3 600                        | 3 600                               | 141 923                    |
| A                                                             | Tshwane      |        |                    | 86 665                              |                                                         | 2 256                        | 2 256                               | 88 921                     |
| B                                                             | CBDC2        | GT02b1 | Nokeng tsa Taemane | 2 569                               |                                                         | 67                           | 67                                  | 2 636                      |
| B                                                             | CBDC2        | CBLC2  | Kungwini           | 4 061                               |                                                         | 106                          | 106                                 | 4 167                      |
| C                                                             | CBDC2        | CBDC2  | Metsweding         | 3 368                               |                                                         | 88                           | 88                                  | 3 455                      |
| Total: Metsweding District (CBDC2)                            |              |        |                    | 9 998                               |                                                         | 260                          | 260                                 | 10 259                     |
| B                                                             | DC42         | GT421  | Emfuleni           | 31 370                              |                                                         | 816                          | 816                                 | 32 187                     |
| B                                                             | DC42         | GT422  | Midvaal            | 5 397                               |                                                         | 140                          | 140                                 | 5 538                      |
| B                                                             | DC42         | GT423  | Lesedi             | 4 392                               |                                                         | 114                          | 114                                 | 4 506                      |
| C                                                             | DC42         | DC42   | Sedibeng           | 995                                 |                                                         | 26                           | 26                                  | 1 021                      |
| Total: Sedibeng District                                      |              |        |                    | 42 155                              |                                                         | 1 097                        | 1 097                               | 43 252                     |
| B                                                             | CBDC8        | GT411  | Mogale City        | 12 400                              |                                                         | 323                          | 323                                 | 12 723                     |
| B                                                             | CBDC8        | GT412  | Randfontein        | 6 498                               |                                                         | 169                          | 169                                 | 6 667                      |
| B                                                             | CBDC8        | GT414  | Westonaria         | 12 041                              |                                                         | 313                          | 313                                 | 12 354                     |
| B                                                             | CBDC8        | CBLC8  | Merafong           | 12 823                              |                                                         | 334                          | 334                                 | 13 157                     |
| DMA                                                           | CBDC8        | DMA41  | Sterkfontein       | 1 099                               |                                                         | 29                           | 29                                  | 1 128                      |
| C                                                             | CBDC8        | CBDC8  | West Rand          | 785                                 |                                                         | 20                           | 20                                  | 805                        |
| Total: West Rand (CBDC8)                                      |              |        |                    | 45 646                              |                                                         | 1 188                        | 1 188                               | 46 834                     |
| Unallocated by municipality<br>or x% of provincial allocation |              |        |                    |                                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
| Provincial Total                                              |              |        |                    | 429 443                             |                                                         | 11 177                       | 11 177                              | 440 621                    |
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT                                           |              |        |                    |                                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
| Unallocated National Reserves                                 |              |        |                    |                                     |                                                         |                              |                                     |                            |
| TOTAL                                                         |              |        |                    | 3852 478                            | 10 867                                                  | 100 269                      | 111 136                             | 3,963,613                  |

| GRAND TOTAL                              |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| All adjusted schedules 2, 5 and 6 grants |                     |                            |
| 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)      | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| 177 255                                  | 2 775               | 180 030                    |
| 414 168                                  | 54 182              | 468 351                    |
| 152 999                                  | 16 295              | 169 294                    |
| 4 367                                    | - 721               | 3 646                      |
| 7 941                                    | -2 090              | 5 851                      |
| 8 684                                    | 88                  | 8 771                      |
| 20 992                                   | -2 724              | 18 269                     |
| 46 594                                   | 2 566               | 49 161                     |
| 6 147                                    | 140                 | 6 288                      |
| 11 804                                   | -3 994              | 7 811                      |
| 8 410                                    | 28 026              | 36 436                     |
| 72 956                                   | 26 739              | 99 695                     |
| 22 042                                   | 323                 | 22 365                     |
| 10 098                                   | 1 168               | 11 266                     |
| 18 677                                   | 313                 | 18 990                     |
| 15 873                                   | -2 352              | 13 521                     |
| 2 099                                    | 29                  | 2 128                      |
| 12 320                                   | 7 265               | 19 585                     |
| 81 109                                   | 6 746               | 87 854                     |
| 919 479                                  | 104 014             | 1023 493                   |
| 130 000                                  | -130 000            |                            |
| 8265 525                                 | 340 307             | 8605 832                   |

**SCHEDULE 5  
RECURRENT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

|                                                            |           |        |                            | Local Government Transition Fund    |                     |                            | Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant |                     |                            | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                     |                            | Local Government Restructuring Grant |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Category                                                   | DC        | Number | New Municipality           | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)           | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)         | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)  | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| WESTERN CAPE                                               |           |        |                            |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| A                                                          | Cape Town |        |                            |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            | 3 000                                       |                     | 3 000                      |                                      | 8 000               | 8 000                      |
| B                                                          | DC1       | WC011  | Matzikama                  | 119                                 |                     | 119                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC1       | WC012  | Cederberg                  | 238                                 |                     | 238                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC1       | WC013  | Bergrivier                 | 238                                 |                     | 238                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC1       | WC014  | Saldanha Bay               | 685                                 |                     | 685                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC1       | WC015  | Swartland                  | 685                                 | 295                 | 980                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC1       | DMA01  | West Coast DMA             |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            | 2 000                                       |                     | 2 000                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC1       | DC1    | West Coast                 | 119                                 |                     | 119                        |                                               |                     |                            | 2 000                                       |                     | 2 000                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| Total: West Coast District                                 |           |        |                            | 2 085                               | 295                 | 2 380                      |                                               |                     |                            | 4 000                                       |                     | 4 000                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC2       | WC022  | Witzenberg                 | 924                                 |                     | 924                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC2       | WC023  | Drakenstein                | 1 192                               |                     | 1 192                      |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC2       | WC024  | Stellenbosch               | 924                                 |                     | 924                        |                                               |                     |                            | 1 500                                       |                     | 1 500                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC2       | WC025  | Breeders Valley            | 1 072                               |                     | 1 072                      |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC2       | WC026  | Breeders River/Winelands   | 1 043                               |                     | 1 043                      |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC2       | DMA02  | Breeders River DMA         |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC2       | DC2    | Boland                     | 399                                 |                     | 399                        | 1 900                                         |                     | 1 900                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Total: Boland District                                     |           |        |                            | 5 553                               |                     | 5 553                      | 1 900                                         |                     | 1 900                      | 1 500                                       |                     | 1 500                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC3       | WC031  | Theewaterskloof            | 895                                 |                     | 895                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC3       | WC032  | Overstrand                 | 685                                 |                     | 685                        | 500                                           |                     | 500                        |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC3       | WC033  | Cape Agulhas               | 119                                 |                     | 119                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC3       | WC034  | Swellendam                 | 215                                 |                     | 215                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC3       | DMA03  | Overberg DMA               |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC3       | DC3    | Overberg                   | 399                                 |                     | 399                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Total: Overberg District                                   |           |        |                            | 2 313                               |                     | 2 313                      | 500                                           |                     | 500                        |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC4       | WC041  | Kannaland                  | 275                                 |                     | 275                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC4       | WC042  | Langeberg                  | 1 043                               |                     | 1 043                      |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC4       | WC043  | Mossel Bay                 | 804                                 |                     | 804                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC4       | WC044  | George                     | 804                                 |                     | 804                        |                                               |                     |                            | 2 500                                       |                     | 2 500                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC4       | WC045  | Oudtshoorn                 | 1 192                               |                     | 1 192                      |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC4       | WC047  | Plettenberg Bay            | 459                                 |                     | 459                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC4       | WC048  | Knysna                     | 649                                 |                     | 649                        |                                               |                     |                            | 2 500                                       |                     | 2 500                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC4       | DMA04  | South Cape DMA             |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC4       | DC4    | Garden Route / Klein Karoo | 518                                 |                     | 518                        | 1 900                                         |                     | 1 900                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Total: Garden Route / Klein Karoo District                 |           |        |                            | 5 745                               |                     | 5 745                      | 1 900                                         |                     | 1 900                      | 5 000                                       |                     | 5 000                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC5       | WC051  | Laingsburg                 | 506                                 |                     | 506                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC5       | WC052  | Prince Albert              | 238                                 |                     | 238                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC5       | WC053  | Beaufort West              | 459                                 |                     | 459                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC5       | DMA05  | Central Karoo DMA          |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC5       | DC5    | Central Karoo              | 626                                 |                     | 626                        | 2 400                                         |                     | 2 400                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Total: Central Karoo District                              |           |        |                            | 1 829                               |                     | 1 829                      | 2 400                                         |                     | 2 400                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Unallocated by municipality or x% of provincial allocation |           |        |                            |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Provincial Total                                           |           |        |                            | 17 528                              | 295                 | 17 820                     | 6 700                                         |                     | 6 700                      | 13 500                                      |                     | 13 500                     |                                      | 8 000               | 8 000                      |

| SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT TRANSFERS        |                     |                            |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| 3 000                               | 8 000               | 11 000                     |
| 2 000                               |                     | 2 000                      |
| 2 000                               |                     | 2 000                      |
| 4 000                               |                     | 4 000                      |
| 1 500                               |                     | 1 500                      |
| 1 900                               |                     | 1 900                      |
| 3 400                               |                     | 3 400                      |
| 500                                 |                     | 500                        |
| 500                                 |                     | 500                        |
| 2 500                               |                     | 2 500                      |
| 2 500                               |                     | 2 500                      |
| 1 900                               |                     | 1 900                      |
| 6 900                               |                     | 6 900                      |
| 2 400                               |                     | 2 400                      |
| 2 400                               |                     | 2 400                      |
| 20 200                              | 8 000               | 28 200                     |

**SCHEDULE 5**  
**RECURRENT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

| Category                                                   | DC    | Number | New Municipality   | Local Government Transition Fund    |                     |                            | Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant |                     |                            | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                     |                            | Local Government Restructuring Grant |                     |                            | SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT TRANSFERS        |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                            |       |        |                    | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)           | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)         | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)  | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| NORTHERN CAPE                                              |       |        |                    |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | CBDC1 | NC01B1 | Gammagara          | 483                                 |                     | 483                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | CBDC1 | NW1a1  | Moshwaneng         | 1 062                               |                     | 1 062                      |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | CDDC1 | CBLC1  | Ga-Segonyana       | 483                                 |                     | 483                        | 500                                           |                     | 500                        |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            | 500                                 | 500                 |                            |
| DMA                                                        | CBDC1 | CBDC1  | Kgalagadi CBDC     |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | CBDC1 | CBDC1  | Kalahari-Kgalagadi | 2 800                               |                     | 2 800                      | 2 600                                         |                     | 2 600                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            | 2 600                               | 2 600               |                            |
| Total: Kalahari-Kgalagadi District (CBDC1)                 |       |        |                    | 4 828                               |                     | 4 828                      | 3 100                                         |                     | 3 100                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            | 3 100                               | 3 100               |                            |
| B                                                          | DC6   | NC081  | Richtersved        | 722                                 |                     | 722                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC6   | NC062  | Nama Khoi          | 125                                 |                     | 125                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC6   | NC064  | Kamiesberg         | 125                                 |                     | 125                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC6   | NC065  | Hantam             | 125                                 |                     | 125                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC6   | NC068  | Karoo Hoogland     | 125                                 |                     | 125                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC6   | NC067  | Khai-Ma            | 533                                 |                     | 533                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC6   | DMA06  | Namaqualand        |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC6   | DC6    | Namakwa            | 659                                 |                     | 659                        | 2 800                                         |                     | 2 800                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            | 2 800                               | 2 800               |                            |
| Total: Namakwa District                                    |       |        |                    | 2 416                               |                     | 2 416                      | 2 800                                         |                     | 2 800                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            | 2 800                               | 2 800               |                            |
| B                                                          | DC7   | NC071  | Ubuntu             | 125                                 |                     | 125                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC7   | NC072  | Umsombomvu         | 377                                 |                     | 377                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC7   | NC073  | Enthanjeni         | 797                                 |                     | 797                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC7   | NC074  | Kareeberg          | 125                                 |                     | 125                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC7   | NC075  | Renosterberg       | 125                                 |                     | 125                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC7   | NC076  | Thembelihle        | 377                                 |                     | 377                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC7   | NC077  | Siyathemba         | 533                                 |                     | 533                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC7   | NC078  | Siyancuma          | 377                                 |                     | 377                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC7   | DMA07  | Bo-Karoo DMA       |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC7   | DC7    | Karoo              | 659                                 |                     | 659                        | 1 300                                         |                     | 1 300                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            | 1 300                               | 1 300               |                            |
| Total: Bo-Karoo District                                   |       |        |                    | 3 497                               |                     | 3 497                      | 1 300                                         |                     | 1 300                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            | 1 300                               | 1 300               |                            |
| B                                                          | DC8   | NC081  | Mier               | 533                                 |                     | 533                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC8   | NC082  | I Kal i Garib      | 377                                 |                     | 377                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC8   | NC083  | Khara Hais         | 377                                 |                     | 377                        | 500                                           |                     | 500                        |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC8   | NC084  | I Kheis            | 483                                 |                     | 483                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC8   | NC085  | Tsantsabane        | 483                                 |                     | 483                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC8   | NC086  | Kgatelopele        | 483                                 |                     | 483                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC8   | DMA08  | Siyanda DMA        |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC8   | DC8    | Siyanda            | 659                                 |                     | 659                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| Total: Siyanda District                                    |       |        |                    | 3 395                               |                     | 3 395                      | 500                                           |                     | 500                        |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            | 500                                 | 500                 |                            |
| B                                                          | DC9   | NC091  | Sol Plaatje        | 723                                 |                     | 723                        |                                               |                     |                            | 3 000                                       |                     | 3 000                      |                                      | 10 000              | 10 000                     |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC9   | NC092  | Dikgatlong         | 377                                 |                     | 377                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC9   | NC093  | Magareng           | 483                                 |                     | 483                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC9   | CBLC7  | Phokwane           | 483                                 |                     | 483                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC9   | DMA09  | Diamondfields      |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC9   | DC9    | Frances Baard      | 421                                 |                     | 421                        | 2 800                                         |                     | 2 800                      | 2 500                                       |                     | 2 500                      |                                      |                     |                            | 5 300                               | 5 300               |                            |
| Total: Diamantveld District                                |       |        |                    | 2 486                               |                     | 2 486                      | 2 800                                         |                     | 2 800                      | 5 500                                       |                     | 5 500                      |                                      | 10 000              | 10 000                     | 8 300                               | 10 000              |                            |
| Unallocated by municipality or x% of provincial allocation |       |        |                    |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| Provincial Total                                           |       |        |                    | 16 623                              |                     | 16 623                     | 10 500                                        |                     | 10 500                     | 5 500                                       |                     | 5 500                      |                                      | 10 000              | 10 000                     | 16 000                              | 10 000              |                            |

**SCHEDULE 5  
RECURRENT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

| Category                                                   | DC             | Number | New Municipality       | Local Government Transition Fund    |                     |                            | Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant |                     |                            | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                     |                            | Local Government Restructuring Grant |                     |                            | SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT TRANSFERS        |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                            |                |        |                        | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)           | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)         | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)  | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| EASTERN CAPE                                               |                |        |                        |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| A                                                          | Nelson Mandela |        |                        | 4 800                               |                     | 4 800                      | 500                                           |                     | 500                        | 3 500                                       |                     | 3 500                      |                                      |                     |                            | 4 000                               |                     | 4 000                      |
| B                                                          | DC10           | EC101  | Camdeboo               | 693                                 |                     | 693                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC10           | EC102  | Blue Crane Route       | 122                                 |                     | 122                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC10           | EC103  | Ikwezi                 | 101                                 |                     | 101                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC10           | EC104  | Makana                 | 693                                 |                     | 693                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC10           | EC105  | Ndlambe                | 122                                 |                     | 122                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC10           | EC106  | Sunday's River Valley  | 101                                 |                     | 101                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC10           | EC107  | Baviaans               | 112                                 |                     | 112                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC10           | EC108  | Kouga                  | 830                                 |                     | 830                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC10           | EC109  | Kou-Kamma              | 831                                 |                     | 831                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC10           | DMA10  | Aberdeen Plain         |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC10           | DC10   | Cacadu                 | 280                                 |                     | 280                        | 2 800                                         |                     | 2 800                      | 3 000                                       |                     | 3 000                      | 9 000                                | 10 000              | 19 000                     | 14 800                              | 10 000              | 24 800                     |
| Total: Western District                                    |                |        |                        | 3 885                               |                     | 3 885                      | 2 800                                         |                     | 2 800                      | 3 000                                       |                     | 3 000                      | 9 000                                | 10 000              | 19 000                     | 14 800                              | 10 000              | 24 800                     |
| B                                                          | DC12           | EC121  | Mbashe                 | 101                                 |                     | 101                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC12           | EC122  | Mquma                  | 693                                 |                     | 693                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC12           | EC123  | Great Kei              | 466                                 |                     | 466                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC12           | EC124  | Amahlali               | 112                                 |                     | 112                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC12           | EC125  | Buffalo City           | 1 600                               |                     | 1 600                      | 500                                           |                     | 500                        | 3 500                                       |                     | 3 500                      |                                      |                     |                            | 4 000                               |                     | 4 000                      |
| B                                                          | DC12           | EC126  | Nqushwa                | 101                                 |                     | 101                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC12           | EC127  | Nkonkobe               | 112                                 |                     | 112                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC12           | EC128  | Nxuba                  | 101                                 |                     | 101                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC12           | DC12   | Amathole               | 120                                 |                     | 120                        | 2 400                                         |                     | 2 400                      | 2 500                                       | 1 000               | 3 500                      |                                      |                     |                            | 4 900                               | 1 000               | 5 900                      |
| Total: Amathole District                                   |                |        |                        | 3 406                               |                     | 3 406                      | 2 900                                         |                     | 2 900                      | 6 000                                       | 1 000               | 7 000                      |                                      |                     |                            | 6 900                               | 1 000               | 9 900                      |
| B                                                          | DC13           | EC131  | Inxuba Yethemba        | 810                                 |                     | 810                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC13           | EC132  | Tsolwana               | 101                                 |                     | 101                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC13           | EC133  | Inkwanca               | 101                                 |                     | 101                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC13           | EC134  | Lukani                 | 693                                 |                     | 693                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC13           | EC135  | Intsika Yethu          | 101                                 |                     | 101                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC13           | EC136  | Emalahleni             | 101                                 |                     | 101                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC13           | EC137  | Engcobo                | 466                                 |                     | 466                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC13           | EC138  | Sakhisizwe             | 101                                 |                     | 101                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC13           | DMA13  | Mount Zebra NP         |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC13           | DC13   | Chris Hani             | 634                                 |                     | 634                        | 2 400                                         |                     | 2 400                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            | 2 400                               |                     | 2 400                      |
| Total: Chris Hani                                          |                |        |                        | 3 109                               |                     | 3 109                      | 2 400                                         |                     | 2 400                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            | 2 400                               |                     | 2 400                      |
| B                                                          | DC14           | EC141  | Elundini               | 101                                 |                     | 101                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC14           | EC142  | Senqu                  | 101                                 |                     | 101                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC14           | EC143  | Maletswai              | 693                                 |                     | 693                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC14           | EC144  | Gariep                 | 101                                 |                     | 101                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC14           | DMA14  | Oviston Nature Reserve |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC14           | DC14   | Ukwahlamba             | 634                                 |                     | 634                        | 2 800                                         |                     | 2 800                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            | 2 800                               |                     | 2 800                      |
| Total: Ukwahlamba District                                 |                |        |                        | 1 631                               |                     | 1 631                      | 2 800                                         |                     | 2 800                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            | 2 800                               |                     | 2 800                      |
| B                                                          | DC15           | EC151  | Mbizana                | 466                                 |                     | 466                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC15           | EC152  | Ntabenkulu             | 466                                 |                     | 466                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC15           | EC153  | Qaukeni                | 101                                 |                     | 101                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC15           | EC154  | Port St Johns          | 466                                 |                     | 466                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC15           | EC155  | Nyandeni               | 466                                 |                     | 466                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC15           | EC156  | Mlioniso               | 101                                 |                     | 101                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC15           | EC157  | King Sabata Dalindyebo | 466                                 |                     | 466                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC15           | DC15   | O.R Tambo              | 424                                 |                     | 424                        | 1 900                                         |                     | 1 900                      | 3 000                                       |                     | 3 000                      |                                      |                     |                            | 4 900                               |                     | 4 900                      |
| Total: O.R Tambo District                                  |                |        |                        | 2 954                               |                     | 2 954                      | 1 900                                         |                     | 1 900                      | 3 000                                       |                     | 3 000                      |                                      |                     |                            | 4 900                               |                     | 4 900                      |
| B                                                          | DC44           | EC05b1 | Umzimkulu              | 466                                 |                     | 466                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC44           | EC05b2 | Umzimvubu              | 693                                 |                     | 693                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC44           | DMA44  | O'Connors Camp         |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC44           | DC44   | EG Kei                 | 365                                 |                     | 365                        | 1 800                                         |                     | 1 800                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            | 1 800                               |                     | 1 800                      |
| Total: EG Kei                                              |                |        |                        | 1 523                               |                     | 1 523                      | 1 800                                         |                     | 1 800                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            | 1 800                               |                     | 1 800                      |
| Unallocated by municipality or x% of provincial allocation |                |        |                        |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| Provincial Total                                           |                |        |                        | 21 308                              |                     | 21 308                     | 15 100                                        |                     | 15 100                     | 15 500                                      | 1 000               | 16 500                     | 9 000                                | 10 000              | 19 000                     | 39 600                              | 11 000              | 50 600                     |

**SCHEDULE 5**  
**RECURRENT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

|                                                            |      |        |                          | Local Government Transition Fund    |                     |                            | Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant |                     |                            | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                     |                            | Local Government Restructuring Grant |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Category                                                   | DC   | Number | New Municipality         | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)           | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)         | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)  | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| FREE STATE                                                 |      |        |                          |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC16 | FS161  | Letsemeng                | 300                                 |                     | 300                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC16 | FS162  | Kopanong                 | 720                                 |                     | 720                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             | 3 000               | 3 000                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC16 | FS163  | Mohokare                 | 300                                 |                     | 300                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC16 | DC16   | Xhariep                  | 1 200                               |                     | 1 200                      | 1 200                                         |                     | 1 200                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Total: Xhariep District                                    |      |        |                          | 2 520                               |                     | 2 520                      | 1 200                                         |                     | 1 200                      |                                             | 3 000               | 3 000                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC17 | FS171  | Naledi                   | 225                                 |                     | 225                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC17 | FS172  | Mangaung                 | 825                                 |                     | 825                        | 500                                           |                     | 500                        | 3 500                                       |                     | 3 500                      | 40 000                               |                     | 40 000                     |
| B                                                          | DC17 | FS173  | Mantsopa                 | 225                                 |                     | 225                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC17 | DC17   | Motheo                   | 352                                 |                     | 352                        | 1 200                                         |                     | 1 200                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Total: Motheo District                                     |      |        |                          | 1 627                               |                     | 1 627                      | 1 700                                         |                     | 1 700                      | 3 500                                       |                     | 3 500                      | 40 000                               |                     | 40 000                     |
| B                                                          | DC18 | FS181  | Masilanyana              | 300                                 |                     | 300                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC18 | FS182  | Tokologo                 | 300                                 |                     | 300                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC18 | FS183  | Tswelopele               | 637                                 |                     | 637                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC18 | FS184  | Matjhabeng               | 1 125                               |                     | 1 125                      |                                               |                     |                            | 2 500                                       |                     | 2 500                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC18 | FS185  | Nala                     | 225                                 |                     | 225                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC18 | DC18   | Lejweleputswa            | 502                                 |                     | 502                        | 2 400                                         |                     | 2 400                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Total: Lejweleputswa District                              |      |        |                          | 3 090                               |                     | 3 090                      | 2 400                                         |                     | 2 400                      | 2 500                                       |                     | 2 500                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC19 | FS191  | Setsoto                  | 300                                 |                     | 300                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC19 | FS192  | Dihlabeng                | 840                                 |                     | 840                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC19 | FS193  | Nketoana                 | 300                                 |                     | 300                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC19 | FS194  | Maluti a Phofung         | 862                                 |                     | 862                        | 500                                           |                     | 500                        |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC19 | FS195  | Phumelela                | 300                                 |                     | 300                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC19 | DMA19  | Golden Gate Highlands NP |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC19 | DC19   | Thabo Mofutsanyane       | 900                                 |                     | 900                        | 2 400                                         |                     | 2 400                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Total: Thabo Mofutsanyane                                  |      |        |                          | 3 502                               |                     | 3 502                      | 2 900                                         |                     | 2 900                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC20 | FS201  | Mogheka                  | 1 035                               |                     | 1 035                      |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC20 | FS203  | Ngwathe                  | 1 185                               |                     | 1 185                      |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC20 | FS204  | Metsimaholo              | 862                                 |                     | 862                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC20 | FS205  | Mafube                   | 900                                 |                     | 900                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC20 | DC20   | Northern Free State      | 900                                 |                     | 900                        | 500                                           |                     | 500                        |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Total: Northern Free State District                        |      |        |                          | 4 882                               |                     | 4 882                      | 500                                           |                     | 500                        |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Unallocated by municipality or x% of provincial allocation |      |        |                          |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Provincial Total                                           |      |        |                          | 15 622                              |                     | 15 622                     | 8 700                                         |                     | 8 700                      | 6 000                                       | 3 000               | 9 000                      | 40 000                               |                     | 40 000                     |

| SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT TRANSFERS        |                     |                            |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 1 200                               |                     | 1 200                      |
| 1 200                               | 3 000               | 4 200                      |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 44 000                              |                     | 44 000                     |
| 1 200                               |                     | 1 200                      |
| 45 200                              |                     | 45 200                     |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 2 500                               |                     | 2 500                      |
| 2 400                               |                     | 2 400                      |
| 4 900                               |                     | 4 900                      |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 500                                 |                     | 500                        |
| 2 400                               |                     | 2 400                      |
| 2 900                               |                     | 2 900                      |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 500                                 |                     | 500                        |
| 500                                 |                     | 500                        |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 54 700                              | 3 000               | 57 700                     |

## SCHEDULE 5

[illegible]

| SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT TRANSFERS                 |                     |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 2002/03<br>Original<br>Allocation<br>(R'000) | Adjusted<br>(R'000) |
| 3 000                                        |                     |
| 500                                          |                     |
| 2 400                                        |                     |
| 2 800                                        |                     |
| 3 000                                        |                     |
| 43 000                                       |                     |
| 5 200                                        |                     |
| 8 200                                        |                     |
| 40 000                                       |                     |
| 2 400                                        |                     |
| 2 000                                        |                     |
| 2 200                                        |                     |
| 500                                          |                     |
| 2 700                                        |                     |
| 2 000                                        |                     |
| 1 100                                        |                     |
| 3 100                                        |                     |
| 2 200                                        |                     |

**SCHEDULE 5**  
**RECURRENT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

| Category | DC   | Number | New Municipality                        | Local Government Transition Fund    |                     |                            |  | Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant |                     |                            |  | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                     |                            |  | Local Government Restructuring Grant |                     |                            |  | SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT TRANSFERS        |                     |                            |  |
|----------|------|--------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--|
|          |      |        |                                         | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |  | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)           | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |  | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)         | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |  | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)  | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |  | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |  |
| B        | DC27 | KZ271  | Umhlabuyalingana                        | 1 450                               |                     | 1 450                      |  |                                               |                     |                            |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B        | DC27 | KZ272  | Jozini                                  | 1 450                               |                     | 1 450                      |  |                                               |                     |                            |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B        | DC27 | KZ273  | The Big Five False Bay                  | 1 450                               |                     | 1 450                      |  |                                               |                     |                            |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B        | DC27 | KZ274  | Hiabisi/Impala                          | 1 450                               |                     | 1 450                      |  |                                               |                     |                            |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B        | DC27 | KZ275  | Mtubatuba                               | 740                                 |                     | 740                        |  |                                               |                     |                            |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| DMA      | DC27 | DMA27  | St Lucia Park                           |                                     |                     |                            |  |                                               |                     |                            |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| C        | DC27 | DC27   | Umkhanyakude                            | 876                                 |                     | 876                        |  | 2 400                                         |                     | 2 400                      |  | 2 400                                       |                     | 2 400                      |  | 2 400                                |                     | 2 400                      |  | 2 400                               |                     | 2 400                      |  |
|          |      |        | <b>Total: Umkhanyakude District</b>     | 7 415                               |                     | 7 415                      |  | 2 400                                         |                     | 2 400                      |  | 2 400                                       |                     | 2 400                      |  | 2 400                                |                     | 2 400                      |  | 2 400                               |                     | 2 400                      |  |
| B        | DC28 | KZ281  | Mbonambi                                | 1 450                               |                     | 1 450                      |  |                                               |                     |                            |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B        | DC28 | KZ282  | uMhlathuze                              | 337                                 |                     | 337                        |  |                                               |                     |                            |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B        | DC28 | KZ283  | Nambanana                               | 1 450                               |                     | 1 450                      |  |                                               |                     |                            |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B        | DC28 | KZ284  | Umlalazi                                | 740                                 |                     | 740                        |  |                                               |                     |                            |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B        | DC28 | KZ285  | Mhlonjaneni                             | 740                                 |                     | 740                        |  |                                               |                     |                            |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B        | DC28 | KZ286  | Nkandla                                 | 1 450                               |                     | 1 450                      |  |                                               |                     |                            |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| C        | DC28 | DC28   | uThungulu                               | 504                                 |                     | 504                        |  | 2 200                                         |                     | 2 200                      |  | 2 200                                       |                     | 2 200                      |  | 2 200                                |                     | 2 200                      |  | 2 200                               |                     | 2 200                      |  |
|          |      |        | <b>Total: uThungulu District</b>        | 8 670                               |                     | 8 670                      |  | 2 200                                         |                     | 2 200                      |  | 2 500                                       |                     | 2 500                      |  | 2 500                                |                     | 8 000                      |  | 12 700                              |                     | 8 000                      |  |
| B        | DC29 | KZ291  | Endodakusuka                            | 876                                 |                     | 876                        |  |                                               |                     |                            |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B        | DC29 | KZ292  | The Kwadukuza                           | 504                                 |                     | 504                        |  |                                               |                     |                            |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B        | DC29 | KZ293  | Ndwedwe                                 | 1 450                               |                     | 1 450                      |  |                                               |                     |                            |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B        | DC29 | KZ294  | Maphumulo                               | 1 450                               |                     | 1 450                      |  |                                               |                     |                            |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| C        | DC29 | DC29   | Lembe                                   | 504                                 |                     | 504                        |  | 2 200                                         |                     | 2 200                      |  | 2 200                                       |                     | 2 200                      |  | 2 200                                |                     | 2 200                      |  | 2 200                               |                     | 2 200                      |  |
|          |      |        | <b>Total: King Shaka District</b>       | 4 783                               |                     | 4 783                      |  | 2 200                                         |                     | 2 200                      |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B        | DC43 | KZ5a1  | Inqwe                                   | 876                                 |                     | 876                        |  |                                               |                     |                            |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B        | DC43 | KZ5a2  | Kwa Sani                                | 740                                 |                     | 740                        |  |                                               |                     |                            |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B        | DC43 | KZ5a3  | Mataliele                               | 740                                 |                     | 740                        |  |                                               |                     |                            |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B        | DC43 | KZ5a4  | Greater Kokstad                         | 740                                 |                     | 740                        |  |                                               |                     |                            |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B        | DC43 | KZ5a5  | Isopo                                   | 876                                 |                     | 876                        |  |                                               |                     |                            |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| DMA      | DC43 | DMA43  | Mkhomazi Wilderness Area                |                                     |                     |                            |  |                                               |                     |                            |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| C        | DC43 | DC43   | Sisonke                                 | 876                                 |                     | 876                        |  | 2 200                                         |                     | 2 200                      |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
|          |      |        | <b>Total: DC43</b>                      | 4 848                               |                     | 4 848                      |  | 2 200                                         |                     | 2 200                      |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
|          |      |        | <b>Unallocated by municipality or %</b> |                                     |                     |                            |  |                                               |                     |                            |  |                                             |                     |                            |  |                                      |                     |                            |  |                                     |                     |                            |  |
|          |      |        | <b>Provincial Total</b>                 | 55 683                              | 22 562              | 78 245                     |  | 23 000                                        |                     | 23 000                     |  | 13 000                                      |                     | 13 000                     |  | 13 000                               |                     | 48 000                     |  | 48 000                              |                     | 84 000                     |  |

**SCHEDULE 5  
RECURRENT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

|                                                            |      |        |                      | Local Government Transition Fund    |                     |                            | Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant |                     |                            | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                     |                            | Local Government Restructuring Grant |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Category                                                   | DC   | Number | New Municipality     | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)           | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)         | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)  | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| MPUMALANGA                                                 |      |        |                      |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC30 | MP301  | Albert Luthuli       |                                     |                     | 882                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC30 | MP302  | Msukaligwa           | 1 267                               |                     | 1 267                      |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC30 | MP303  | Mkhondo              | 661                                 |                     | 661                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC30 | MP304  | Seme                 | 882                                 |                     | 882                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC30 | MP305  | Lekwa                | 827                                 |                     | 827                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC30 | MP306  | Dipaleseng           | 661                                 |                     | 661                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC30 | MP307  | Highveld East        | 1 488                               |                     | 1 488                      |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC30 | DC30   | Eastvaal             | 738                                 |                     | 738                        | 1 900                                         |                     | 1 900                      | 2 500                                       | 1 000               | 3 500                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| Total: Eastvaal District                                   |      |        |                      | 7 406                               |                     | 7 406                      | 1 900                                         |                     | 1 900                      | 2 500                                       | 1 000               | 3 500                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC31 | MP311  | Delmas               | 220                                 |                     | 220                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC31 | MP312  | Emalahleni           | 1 521                               |                     | 1 521                      |                                               |                     |                            | 2 500                                       |                     | 2 500                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC31 | MP313  | Middelburg           | 1 267                               |                     | 1 267                      |                                               |                     |                            | 3 000                                       |                     | 3 000                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC31 | MP314  | Highlands            | 661                                 |                     | 661                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC31 | MP315  | Thembisile           | 849                                 |                     | 849                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC31 | MP316  | Dr JS Moroka         | 849                                 |                     | 849                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC31 | DMA31  | Mdala Nature Reserve |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC31 | DC31   | Nkangala             | 738                                 |                     | 738                        | 1 900                                         |                     | 1 900                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Total: Nkangala District                                   |      |        |                      | 6 105                               |                     | 6 105                      | 1 900                                         |                     | 1 900                      | 5 500                                       |                     | 5 500                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC32 | MP321  | Thaba Chweu          | 661                                 |                     | 661                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC32 | MP322  | Mbombela             | 1 488                               |                     | 1 488                      | 500                                           |                     | 500                        | 3 000                                       |                     | 3 000                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC32 | MP323  | Umgindi              | 220                                 |                     | 220                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC32 | MP324  | Nkomazi              | 882                                 |                     | 882                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC32 | DMA32  | Lowveld              |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC32 | DC32   | Ehlanzeni            | 738                                 |                     | 738                        | 1 900                                         |                     | 1 900                      | 3 000                                       |                     | 3 000                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| Total: Ehlanzeni District                                  |      |        |                      | 3 989                               |                     | 3 989                      | 2 400                                         |                     | 2 400                      | 6 000                                       |                     | 6 000                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| Unallocated by municipality or x% of provincial allocation |      |        |                      |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Provincial Total                                           |      |        |                      | 17 500                              |                     | 17 500                     | 6 200                                         |                     | 6 200                      | 14 000                                      | 1 000               | 15 000                     |                                      |                     |                            |

| SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT TRANSFERS        |                     |                            |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 4 400                               | 1 000               | 5 400                      |
| 4 400                               | 1 000               | 5 400                      |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 2 500                               |                     | 2 500                      |
| 3 000                               |                     | 3 000                      |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 1 900                               |                     | 1 900                      |
| 7 400                               |                     | 7 400                      |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 3 500                               |                     | 3 500                      |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 4 900                               |                     | 4 900                      |
| 8 400                               |                     | 8 400                      |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 20 200                              | 1 000               | 21 200                     |

**SCHEDULE 5**  
**RECURRENT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

|                                                            |       |        |                             | Local Government Transition Fund    |                     |                            | Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant |                     |                            | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                     |                            | Local Government Restructuring Grant |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Category                                                   | DC    | Number | New Municipality            | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)           | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)         | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)  | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| NORTHERN PROVINCE                                          |       |        |                             |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | CBDC3 | NP03A2 | Makhuduthamaga              | 1 050                               |                     | 1 050                      |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | CBDC3 | NP03A3 | Fetakgomo                   | 1 050                               |                     | 1 050                      |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | CBDC3 | CBLC3  | Greater Marble Hall         | 785                                 |                     | 785                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | CBDC3 | CBLC4  | Greater Groblersdal         | 785                                 |                     | 785                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | CBDC3 | CBLC5  | Greater Tubatse             | 785                                 |                     | 785                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | CBDC3 | CBDMA3 | Schuinsdraai Nature Reserve |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | CBDC3 | CBDC3  | Greater Sekhukhune          | 2 300                               |                     | 2 300                      | 2 400                                         |                     | 2 400                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Total: Greater Sekhukhune Cross Boundary District (CBDC3)  |       |        |                             | 6 756                               |                     | 6 756                      | 2 400                                         |                     | 2 400                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | CBDC4 | NP04A1 | Maruleng                    | 345                                 |                     | 345                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | CBDC4 | CBLC6  | Bushbuckridge               | 834                                 |                     | 834                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | CBDC4 | CDDMA4 | Kruger Park                 |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | CBDC4 | CBDC4  | Bohlabela                   | 445                                 |                     | 445                        | 1 900                                         | 200                 | 2 100                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Total: Bohlabela Cross Boundary                            |       |        |                             | 1 625                               |                     | 1 625                      | 1 900                                         | 200                 | 2 100                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC33  | NP331  | Greater Glyani              | 720                                 |                     | 720                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC33  | NP332  | Greater Letaba              | 249                                 |                     | 249                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC33  | NP333  | Greater Tzaneen             | 336                                 |                     | 336                        | 500                                           |                     | 500                        | 3 500                                       |                     | 3 500                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC33  | NP334  | Ba-Phalaborwa               | 336                                 |                     | 336                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC33  | DC33   | Mopani                      | 2 611                               |                     | 2 611                      | 1 300                                         |                     | 1 300                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Total: Mopani District                                     |       |        |                             | 4 252                               |                     | 4 252                      | 1 800                                         |                     | 1 800                      | 3 500                                       |                     | 3 500                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC34  | NP341  | Messina                     | 371                                 |                     | 371                        | 500                                           |                     | 500                        |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC34  | NP342  | Mutale                      | 720                                 |                     | 720                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC34  | NP343  | Thulamela                   | 336                                 |                     | 336                        |                                               |                     |                            | 3 000                                       |                     | 3 000                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC34  | NP344  | Makhado                     | 371                                 |                     | 371                        |                                               |                     |                            | 1 000                                       |                     | 1 000                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC34  | DC34   | Vhembe                      | 2 550                               |                     | 2 550                      | 2 400                                         |                     | 2 400                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Total: Vhembe District                                     |       |        |                             | 4 349                               |                     | 4 349                      | 2 900                                         |                     | 2 900                      | 1 000                                       | 3 000               | 4 000                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC35  | NP351  | Blouberg                    | 720                                 |                     | 720                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC35  | NP352  | Aganang                     | 720                                 |                     | 720                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC35  | NP353  | Molemole                    | 720                                 |                     | 720                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC35  | NP354  | Polokwane                   | 825                                 |                     | 825                        |                                               |                     |                            | 3 500                                       |                     | 3 500                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC35  | NP355  | Lepelle-Nkumpi              | 720                                 |                     | 720                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC35  | DC35   | Capricorn                   | 132                                 |                     | 132                        | 1 300                                         |                     | 1 300                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Total: Capricorn                                           |       |        |                             | 3 838                               |                     | 3 838                      | 1 300                                         |                     | 1 300                      | 3 500                                       |                     | 3 500                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC36  | NP361  | Thabazimbi                  | 360                                 |                     | 360                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC36  | NP362  | Lephalale                   | 400                                 |                     | 400                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC36  | NP364  | Mookgophong                 | 400                                 |                     | 400                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC36  | NP365  | Modimolle                   | 336                                 |                     | 336                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC36  | NP366  | Bela-Bela                   | 100                                 |                     | 100                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC36  | NP367  | Mogalakwena                 | 100                                 |                     | 100                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC36  | DC36   | Waterberg                   | 100                                 |                     | 100                        | 2 400                                         |                     | 2 400                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Total: Waterberg District                                  |       |        |                             | 1 797                               |                     | 1 797                      | 2 400                                         |                     | 2 400                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Unallocated by municipality or x% of provincial allocation |       |        |                             |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Provincial Total                                           |       |        |                             | 22 616                              |                     | 22 616                     | 12 700                                        | 200                 | 12 900                     | 8 000                                       | 3 000               | 11 000                     |                                      |                     |                            |

| SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT TRANSFERS        |                     |                            |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 2 400                               |                     | 2 400                      |
| 2 400                               |                     | 2 400                      |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 1 900                               | 200                 | 2 100                      |
| 1 900                               | 200                 | 2 100                      |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 4 000                               |                     | 4 000                      |
| 1 300                               |                     | 1 300                      |
| 5 300                               |                     | 5 300                      |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 500                                 |                     | 500                        |
|                                     | 3 000               | 3 000                      |
| 1 000                               |                     | 1 000                      |
| 2 400                               |                     | 2 400                      |
| 3 900                               | 3 000               | 6 900                      |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 3 500                               |                     | 3 500                      |
| 1 300                               |                     | 1 300                      |
| 4 800                               |                     | 4 800                      |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 2 400                               |                     | 2 400                      |
| 2 400                               |                     | 2 400                      |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 20 700                              | 3 200               | 23 900                     |

**SCHEDULE 5  
RECURRENT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

|                                                            |      |        |                          | Local Government Transition Fund    |                     |                            | Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant |                     |                            | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                     |                            | Local Government Restructuring Grant |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Category                                                   | DC   | Number | New Municipality         | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)           | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)         | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)  | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| NORTH WEST                                                 |      |        |                          |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC37 | NW371  | Moretele                 | 900                                 |                     | 900                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC37 | NW372  | Madibeng                 | 636                                 |                     | 636                        |                                               |                     |                            | 2 500                                       |                     | 2 500                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC37 | NW373  | Rustenburg               | 636                                 |                     | 636                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC37 | NW374  | Kgetlengrivers           | 110                                 |                     | 110                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC37 | NW375  | Moses Kotane             | 900                                 |                     | 900                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC37 | DMA37  | Pilansberg National Park |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC37 | DC37   | Bojanala Platinum        | 372                                 |                     | 372                        | 1 900                                         |                     | 1 900                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Total: Bojanala Platinum District                          |      |        |                          | 3 555                               |                     | 3 555                      | 1 900                                         |                     | 1 900                      | 2 500                                       |                     | 2 500                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC38 | NW381  | Setla-Kgobi              | 900                                 | 190                 | 1 090                      |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC38 | NW382  | Tswaing                  | 111                                 |                     | 111                        |                                               |                     |                            | 2 000                                       |                     | 2 000                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC38 | NW383  | Mafikeng                 | 426                                 |                     | 426                        | 500                                           |                     | 500                        |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC38 | NW384  | Lichtenburg              | 636                                 |                     | 636                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC38 | NW385  | Zeerust                  | 470                                 |                     | 470                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC38 | DC38   | Central                  | 111                                 |                     | 111                        |                                               | 141                 | 141                        |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Total: Central District                                    |      |        |                          | 2 654                               | 190                 | 2 844                      | 500                                           | 141                 | 641                        | 2 000                                       |                     | 2 000                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC39 | NW391  | Kagisano                 | 1 024                               |                     | 1 024                      |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC39 | NW392  | Naledi                   | 702                                 |                     | 702                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC39 | NW393  | Schweizer-Reneke         | 426                                 |                     | 426                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC39 | NW394  | Greater Taung            | 426                                 |                     | 426                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC39 | NW395  | Molopo                   | 1 024                               |                     | 1 024                      |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC39 | NW396  | Lekwa-Teemane            | 111                                 |                     | 111                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC39 | DC39   | Bophirima                | 372                                 |                     | 372                        | 2 400                                         | 200                 | 2 600                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Total: Bophirima District                                  |      |        |                          | 4 086                               |                     | 4 086                      | 2 400                                         | 200                 | 2 600                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC40 | NW401  | Ventersdorp              | 426                                 |                     | 426                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC40 | NW402  | Potchefstroom            | 426                                 | 192                 | 618                        | 500                                           |                     | 500                        | 2 500                                       |                     | 2 500                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC40 | NW403  | Klerksdorp               | 897                                 |                     | 897                        |                                               |                     |                            | 2 500                                       |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC40 | NW404  | Maquassi Hills           | 111                                 |                     | 111                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC40 | DC40   | Southern                 | 372                                 |                     | 372                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Total: Southern District                                   |      |        |                          | 2 232                               | 192                 | 2 424                      | 500                                           |                     | 500                        | 5 000                                       |                     | 5 000                      |                                      |                     |                            |
| Unallocated by municipality or x% of provincial allocation |      |        |                          |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |
| Provincial Total                                           |      |        |                          | 12 528                              | 382                 | 12 910                     | 5 300                                         | 341                 | 5 641                      | 9 500                                       |                     | 9 500                      |                                      |                     |                            |

| SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT TRANSFERS        |                     |                            |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| 2 500                               |                     | 2 500                      |
| 1 900                               |                     | 1 900                      |
| 4 400                               |                     | 4 400                      |
| 2 000                               |                     | 2 000                      |
| 500                                 |                     | 500                        |
|                                     | 141                 | 141                        |
| 2 500                               | 141                 | 2 641                      |
| 2 400                               | 200                 | 2 600                      |
| 2 400                               | 200                 | 2 600                      |
| 3 000                               |                     | 3 000                      |
| 2 500                               |                     | 2 500                      |
| 5 500                               |                     | 5 500                      |
| 14 800                              | 341                 | 15 141                     |

**SCHEDULE 5**  
**RECURRENT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

| Category                                                  | DC           | Number | New Municipality   | Local Government Transition Fund    |                     |                            | Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant |                     |                            | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                     |                            | Local Government Restructuring Grant |                     |                            | SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT TRANSFERS        |                     |                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                           |              |        |                    | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)           | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)         | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)  | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| GAUTENG                                                   |              |        |                    |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| A                                                         | Ekurhuleni   |        |                    | 6 388                               |                     | 6 388                      | 290                                           |                     | 290                        |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| A                                                         | Johannesburg |        |                    |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| A                                                         | Tshwane      |        |                    |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | CBD C2       | GT02b1 | Nokeng tsa Taamane | 1 241                               |                     | 1 241                      |                                               |                     |                            | 4 000                                       |                     | 4 000                      |                                      |                     |                            | 4 290                               |                     | 4 290                      |
| B                                                         | CBD C2       | CBL C2 | Kungwini           | 1 241                               |                     | 1 241                      |                                               |                     |                            | 4 000                                       |                     | 4 000                      |                                      |                     |                            | 179 000                             |                     | 254 000                    |
| C                                                         | CBD C2       | CBD C2 | Metsweding         | 640                                 |                     | 640                        | 500                                           |                     | 500                        | 4 000                                       |                     | 4 000                      |                                      |                     |                            | 4 000                               |                     | 4 000                      |
| Total: Metsweding District (CBD C2)                       |              |        |                    | 3 123                               |                     | 3 123                      | 500                                           |                     | 500                        |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            | 500                                 |                     | 500                        |
| B                                                         | DC42         | GT421  | Emfuleni           | 1 820                               |                     | 1 820                      |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            | 500                                 |                     | 500                        |
| B                                                         | DC42         | GT422  | Midvaal            | 185                                 |                     | 185                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC42         | GT423  | Lesedi             | 960                                 |                     | 960                        |                                               |                     |                            | 2 500                                       | 1 000               | 3 500                      |                                      |                     |                            | 1 000                               |                     | 3 500                      |
| C                                                         | DC42         | DC42   | Sedibeng           | 1 280                               |                     | 1 280                      | 1 900                                         |                     | 1 900                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            | 1 900                               |                     | 1 900                      |
| Total: Sedibeng District                                  |              |        |                    | 4 355                               |                     | 4 355                      | 1 900                                         |                     | 1 900                      | 2 500                                       | 1 000               | 3 500                      |                                      |                     |                            | 4 400                               | 1 000               | 5 400                      |
| B                                                         | CBD C8       | GT411  | Mogale City        | 960                                 |                     | 960                        |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | CBD C8       | GT412  | Randfontein        | 1 241                               |                     | 1 241                      |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | CBD C8       | GT414  | Westonaria         | 1 241                               |                     | 1 241                      |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | CBD C8       | CBL C8 | Merafong           | 1 385                               |                     | 1 385                      |                                               |                     |                            | 2 500                                       |                     | 2 500                      |                                      |                     |                            | 3 000                               |                     | 3 000                      |
| DMA                                                       | CBD C8       | DMA41  | Sterkfontein       |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                         | CBD C8       | CBD C8 | West Rand          | 1 920                               |                     | 1 920                      | 1 900                                         |                     | 1 900                      |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            | 1 900                               |                     | 1 900                      |
| Total: West Rand (CBD C8)                                 |              |        |                    | 6 748                               |                     | 6 748                      | 2 400                                         |                     | 2 400                      | 2 500                                       |                     | 2 500                      |                                      |                     |                            | 4 900                               |                     | 4 900                      |
| Unallocated by municipality or % of provincial allocation |              |        |                    |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| Provincial Total                                          |              |        |                    | 20 614                              |                     | 20 614                     | 5 090                                         |                     | 5 090                      | 17 000                                      | 1 000               | 18 000                     | 175 000                              | 75 000              | 250 000                    | 187 090                             | 76 000              | 273 090                    |
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT                                       |              |        |                    |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| Unallocated National Reserves                             |              |        |                    |                                     |                     |                            |                                               |                     |                            |                                             |                     |                            |                                      |                     |                            | 85 000                              | -85 000             |                            |
| TOTAL                                                     |              |        |                    | 200 000                             | 23 238              | 223 238                    | 93 290                                        | 541                 | 93 831                     | 111 000                                     |                     | 111 000                    | 300 000                              | 75 000              | 375 000                    | 504 280                             | 75 541              | 579 831                    |





**SCHEDULE 5  
INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

|                                                           |                |        |                        | National Electrification Programme  |                     |                            | Local Economic Development Programme Grant |                     |                            | Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme Grant |                     |                            | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |                     |                            | Building for Sports and Recreation Programme Grant |                     |                            | SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE            |                     |                            |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----|
| Category                                                  | DC             | Number | New Municipality       | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)        | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                   | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)          | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |     |
| EASTERN CAPE                                              |                |        |                        |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |     |
| A                                                         | Nelson Mandela |        |                        | 13,788                              | 219                 | 14,007                     | 191                                        |                     | 191                        | 39,755                                                |                     | 39,755                     | 1 000                                        |                     | 1 000                      | 2 500                                              |                     | 2 500                      | 57 234                              | 219                 | 57 454                     |     |
| B                                                         | DC10           | EC101  | Camdeboo               | 628                                 | 7                   | 635                        |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 628                                 | 7                   | 635                        |     |
| B                                                         | DC10           | EC102  | Blue Crane Route       | 548                                 |                     | 548                        |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 548                                 |                     | 548                        |     |
| B                                                         | DC10           | EC103  | Ikwezi                 |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |     |
| B                                                         | DC10           | EC104  | Makana                 |                                     | 21                  | 21                         |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     | 21                  |                            |     |
| B                                                         | DC10           | EC105  | Ndlambe                |                                     |                     |                            | 1 268                                      |                     | 153                        | 1 419                                                 |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 1 288                               | 153                 | 1 419                      |     |
| B                                                         | DC10           | EC106  | Sunday's River Valley  |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |     |
| B                                                         | DC10           | EC107  | Baviaans               | 270                                 |                     | 270                        |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 270                                 |                     | 270                        |     |
| B                                                         | DC10           | EC108  | Kouga                  | 221                                 |                     | 221                        | 1 682                                      |                     | 30                         | 1 912                                                 |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 2 103                               | 30                  | 2 133                      |     |
| B                                                         | DC10           | EC109  | Kou-Kamma              |                                     |                     |                            | 267                                        |                     | 750                        | 1 017                                                 |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 287                                 | 750                 | 1 017                      |     |
| DMA                                                       | DC10           | DMA10  | Abenden Plain          |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |     |
| C                                                         | DC10           | DC10   | Cacadu                 |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            | 16,933                                                |                     | 16,933                     | 2 989                                        |                     | 46                         | 3 035                                              |                     |                            | 19 923                              | 46                  | 19 968                     |     |
| Total: Western District                                   |                |        |                        | 1,665                               | 28                  | 1,693                      | 3 415                                      | 933                 | 4 348                      | 16,933                                                |                     | 16,933                     | 2 989                                        |                     | 46                         | 3 035                                              |                     |                            | 25 003                              | 1 006               | 26 009                     |     |
| B                                                         | DC12           | EC121  | Mbheshe                |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |     |
| B                                                         | DC12           | EC122  | Mquma                  |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |     |
| B                                                         | DC12           | EC123  | Great Kei              | 650                                 | -309                | 341                        |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 650                                 | -309                | 341                        |     |
| B                                                         | DC12           | EC124  | Amathole               |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |     |
| B                                                         | DC12           | EC125  | Buffalo City           | 5,460                               | 418                 | 5,878                      |                                            |                     |                            | 30,628                                                |                     | 30,628                     |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 36 088                              | 418                 | 36 506                     |     |
| B                                                         | DC12           | EC126  | Nqushwa                |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |     |
| B                                                         | DC12           | EC127  | Nkomkobe               | 1,425                               |                     | 1,425                      | 305                                        |                     | -305                       |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 1 730                               | -305                | 1 425                      |     |
| B                                                         | DC12           | EC128  | Ntuba                  | 2,743                               |                     | 2,743                      |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 2 743                               |                     | 2 743                      |     |
| C                                                         | DC12           | DC12   | Amathole               |                                     |                     |                            | 896                                        |                     |                            | 46,579                                                |                     | 46,579                     | 16 499                                       | 3 378               | 19 875                     | 2 250                                              |                     | 2 250                      | 66 224                              | 3 378               | 69 600                     |     |
| Total: Amathole District                                  |                |        |                        | 10,278                              | 109                 | 10,387                     | 1 201                                      | -305                | 896                        | 77 208                                                |                     | 77 208                     | 16 499                                       | 3 378               | 19 875                     | 2 250                                              |                     | 2 250                      | 107 436                             | 3 180               | 110 616                    |     |
| B                                                         | DC13           | EC131  | Izuba Yethemba         |                                     |                     |                            | 231                                        |                     | 49                         | 280                                                   |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 231                                 | 49                  | 280                        |     |
| B                                                         | DC13           | EC132  | Tsoelike               | 470                                 |                     | 470                        |                                            |                     | 67                         | 537                                                   |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 470                                 | 67                  | 537                        |     |
| B                                                         | DC13           | EC133  | Inkwenkweni            |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     | 350                        | 350                                                   |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     | 350                 |                            | 350 |
| B                                                         | DC13           | EC134  | Lukani                 |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     | 67                         | 67                                                    |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     | 67                  |                            | 67  |
| B                                                         | DC13           | EC135  | Intaba Yethu           |                                     |                     |                            | 200                                        |                     | 200                        | 200                                                   |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     | 200                 |                            | 200 |
| B                                                         | DC13           | EC136  | Emalahleni             | 3,648                               |                     | 3,648                      | 396                                        |                     | 396                        | 396                                                   |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 4 044                               |                     | 4 044                      |     |
| B                                                         | DC13           | EC137  | Engcobo                |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     | 289                        | 289                                                   |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     | 289                 |                            | 289 |
| B                                                         | DC13           | EC138  | Sakhisizwe             |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     | 105                        | 105                                                   |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     | 105                 |                            | 105 |
| DMA                                                       | DC13           | DMA13  | Mount Zebra NP         |                                     |                     |                            | 1 578                                      |                     | -1 578                     |                                                       |                     |                            | 71 663                                       | 13 373              | -1 748                     | 11 625                                             | 1 500               |                            | 88 114                              | -3 325              | 84 789                     |     |
| C                                                         | DC13           | DC13   | Chris Hani             | 4,118                               |                     | 4,118                      | 2 205                                      | -451                | 1 754                      | 71 663                                                |                     | 71 663                     | 13 373                                       | 13 373              | -1 748                     | 11 625                                             | 1 500               |                            | 92 859                              | -2 199              | 90 660                     |     |
| Total: Chris Hani                                         |                |        |                        | 4,118                               |                     | 4,118                      | 2 205                                      | -451                | 1 754                      | 71 663                                                |                     | 71 663                     | 13 373                                       | 13 373              | -1 748                     | 11 625                                             | 1 500               |                            |                                     |                     |                            |     |
| B                                                         | DC14           | EC141  | Ekurhuleni             | 3,088                               | 878                 | 3,966                      | 438                                        |                     | 438                        |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 3 524                               | 878                 | 4 402                      |     |
| B                                                         | DC14           | EC142  | Senqu                  |                                     |                     |                            | 1 267                                      |                     | 1 267                      |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 1 267                               |                     | 1 267                      |     |
| B                                                         | DC14           | EC143  | Maletswai              | 1,391                               | -593                | 798                        | 494                                        |                     | 104                        | 598                                                   |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 1 885                               | -489                | 1 396                      |     |
| B                                                         | DC14           | EC144  | Gariep                 |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |     |
| DMA                                                       | DC14           | DMA14  | Oviston Nature Reserve |                                     |                     |                            | 100                                        |                     | 50                         | 150                                                   |                     | 38,921                     | 4 078                                        | 348                 | 4 426                      |                                                    |                     |                            | 43 099                              | 398                 | 43 497                     |     |
| C                                                         | DC14           | DC14   | Ukwahlamba             |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     | 38,921                     | 4 078                                        | 348                 | 4 426                      |                                                    |                     |                            | 48 775                              | 787                 | 50 562                     |     |
| Total: Ukwahlamba District                                |                |        |                        | 4,477                               | 285                 | 4,762                      | 2 298                                      | 154                 | 2 452                      | 38,921                                                |                     | 38,921                     | 4 078                                        | 348                 | 4 426                      |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |     |
| B                                                         | DC15           | EC151  | Mbizana                |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |     |
| B                                                         | DC15           | EC152  | Ntabankulu             |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |     |
| B                                                         | DC15           | EC153  | Qaukeni                |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |     |
| B                                                         | DC15           | EC154  | Port St Johns          |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |     |
| B                                                         | DC15           | EC155  | Nyandeni               |                                     |                     |                            | 600                                        |                     | 600                        |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 600                                 |                     | 600                        |     |
| B                                                         | DC15           | EC156  | Mhloni                 |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |     |
| B                                                         | DC15           | EC157  | King Sabata Dalindyebo | 5,785                               | 1,352               | 7,137                      | 383                                        |                     | 200                        | 583                                                   |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 6 188                               | 1 552               | 7 740                      |     |
| C                                                         | DC15           | DC15   | O.R. Tambo             |                                     |                     |                            | 820                                        |                     | 820                        | 124,037                                               |                     | 124,037                    | 28 860                                       | -4 295              | 22 565                     | 6 487                                              |                     | 6 487                      | 158 204                             | -4 295              | 153 909                    |     |
| Total: O.R. Tambo District                                |                |        |                        | 5,785                               | 1,352               | 7,137                      | 1 803                                      | 200                 | 2 003                      | 124,037                                               |                     | 124,037                    | 28 860                                       | -4 295              | 22 565                     | 6 487                                              |                     | 6 487                      | 164 972                             | -2 743              | 162 229                    |     |
| B                                                         | DC44           | EC05b1 | Umtzinkulu             |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     | 200                        | 200                                                   |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |     |
| B                                                         | DC44           | EC05b2 | Umtzinyubu             |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |     |
| DMA                                                       | DC44           | DMA44  | O'Connors Camp         |                                     |                     |                            | 3 641                                      |                     | -200                       | 3 441                                                 |                     | 48,227                     | 11 952                                       | -2 758              | 9 194                      | 2 000                                              |                     | 2 000                      | 65 820                              | -2 958              | 62 862                     |     |
| C                                                         | DC44           | DC44   | EG Kei                 |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     | 48,227                     | 11 952                                       | -2 758              | 9 194                      | 2 000                                              |                     | 2 000                      | 65 820                              | -2 758              | 63 062                     |     |
| Total: EG Kei                                             |                |        |                        |                                     |                     |                            | 3 641                                      |                     | 3 441                      | 48,227                                                |                     | 48,227                     | 11 952                                       | -2 758              | 9 194                      | 2 000                                              |                     | 2 000                      |                                     |                     |                            |     |
| Unallocated by municipality or % of provincial allocation |                |        |                        |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |     |
| Provincial Total                                          |                |        |                        | 40,111                              | 1,993               | 42,104                     | 14 755                                     | 531                 | 15 286                     | 416,744                                               |                     | 416,744                    | 76 752                                       | -5 031              | 71 721                     | 14 737                                             |                     | 14 737                     | 563 099                             | -2 507              | 560 592                    |     |

**SCHEDULE 5**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

|                                                            |      |        |                          | National Electrification Programme  |                     |                            | Local Economic Development Programme Grant |                     |                            | Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme Grant |                     |                            | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |                     |                            | Building for Sports and Recreation Programme Grant |                     |                            | SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE            |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Category                                                   | DC   | Number | New Municipality         | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)        | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                   | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)          | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| FREE STATE                                                 |      |        |                          |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC16 | FS161  | Letsemeng                |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC16 | FS162  | Kopanong                 |                                     |                     |                            | 400                                        | 237                 | 637                        |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 400                                 | 237                 | 637                        |
| B                                                          | DC16 | FS163  | Mohokare                 |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC16 | DC16   | Xhariep                  |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            | 7,577                                                 |                     | 7,577                      |                                              |                     |                            | 4 000                                              |                     | 4 000                      | 11 577                              |                     | 11 577                     |
| Total: Xhariep District                                    |      |        |                          |                                     |                     |                            | 400                                        | 237                 | 637                        | 7,577                                                 |                     | 7,577                      |                                              |                     |                            | 4 000                                              |                     | 4 000                      | 11 977                              | 237                 | 12 214                     |
| B                                                          | DC17 | FS171  | Naledi                   |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC17 | FS172  | Mangaung                 | 2,600                               | -520                | 2,080                      | 2 664                                      |                     | 2 664                      | 22,853                                                |                     | 22,853                     |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC17 | FS173  | Mantsopa                 |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC17 | DC17   | Motho                    |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            | 4,867                                                 |                     | 4,867                      |                                              |                     |                            | 734                                                |                     | 734                        | 28 117                              | - 520               | 27 597                     |
| Total: Motheo District                                     |      |        |                          | 2,600                               | -520                | 2,080                      | 2 664                                      |                     | 2 664                      | 27,720                                                |                     | 27,720                     |                                              |                     |                            | 734                                                |                     | 734                        | 5 601                               |                     | 5 601                      |
| B                                                          | DC18 | FS181  | Masilanyana              |                                     |                     |                            | 720                                        |                     | 720                        |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 33 718                              | - 520               | 33 198                     |
| B                                                          | DC18 | FS182  | Tokologo                 |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC18 | FS183  | Tswelopele               |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC18 | FS184  | Matjhabeng               | 1,380                               | -1,150              | 230                        |                                            |                     | 627                        | 13,795                                                |                     | 13,795                     |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 720                                 |                     | 720                        |
| B                                                          | DC18 | FS185  | Nala                     | 1,100                               |                     | 1,100                      |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 15 175                              | - 523               | 14 652                     |
| C                                                          | DC18 | DC18   | Letsepeputswa            |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            | 9,089                                                 |                     | 9,089                      |                                              |                     |                            | 733                                                |                     | 733                        | 1 100                               |                     | 1 100                      |
| Total: Letsepeputswa District                              |      |        |                          | 2,480                               | -1,150              | 1,330                      | 720                                        |                     | 1 347                      | 22,884                                                |                     | 22,884                     |                                              |                     |                            | 733                                                |                     | 733                        | 9 822                               |                     | 9 822                      |
| B                                                          | DC19 | FS191  | Setsoto                  |                                     |                     |                            | 3 051                                      | - 110               | 2 941                      |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 26 817                              | - 523               | 26 294                     |
| B                                                          | DC19 | FS192  | Ditlasebeng              | 240                                 |                     | 240                        | 1 587                                      |                     | 1 587                      |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 3 051                               | - 110               | 2 941                      |
| B                                                          | DC19 | FS193  | Nketoana                 |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 1 827                               |                     | 1 827                      |
| B                                                          | DC19 | FS194  | Maluti a Phofung         | 10,000                              | 1,011               | 11,011                     | 405                                        |                     | 405                        |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 10 405                              | 1 011               | 11 416                     |
| B                                                          | DC19 | FS195  | Phumelela                | 870                                 | 5                   | 875                        |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 870                                 | 5                   | 875                        |
| DMA                                                        | DC19 | DMA19  | Golden Gate Highlands NP |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC19 | DC19   | Thabo Mofutsanyane       |                                     |                     |                            | 150                                        |                     | 150                        | 46,791                                                |                     | 46,791                     | 5 695                                        | 1 388               | 7 082                      | 733                                                |                     | 733                        | 53 368                              | 1 388               | 54 756                     |
| Total: Thabo Mofutsanyane                                  |      |        |                          | 11,110                              | 1,016               | 12,126                     | 5 192                                      | - 110               | 5 082                      | 46,791                                                |                     | 46,791                     | 5 695                                        | 1 388               | 7 082                      | 733                                                |                     | 733                        | 69 520                              | 2 294               | 71 814                     |
| B                                                          | DC20 | FS201  | Moghaka                  | 1,040                               |                     | 1,040                      | 600                                        |                     | 600                        |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 1 640                               |                     | 1 640                      |
| B                                                          | DC20 | FS203  | Ngweni                   | 1,300                               | 312                 | 1,612                      |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 1 300                               | 312                 | 1 612                      |
| B                                                          | DC20 | FS204  | Metlismaholo             | 1,300                               |                     | 1,300                      |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 1 300                               |                     | 1 300                      |
| B                                                          | DC20 | FS205  | Malube                   |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC20 | DC20   | Northern Free State      |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            | 17,879                                                |                     | 17,879                     |                                              |                     |                            | 733                                                |                     | 733                        | 18 612                              |                     | 18 612                     |
| Total: Northern Free State District                        |      |        |                          | 3,640                               | 312                 | 3,952                      | 600                                        |                     | 600                        | 17,879                                                |                     | 17,879                     |                                              |                     |                            | 733                                                |                     | 733                        | 22 852                              | 312                 | 23 164                     |
| Unallocated by municipality or x% of provincial allocation |      |        |                          |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| Provincial Total                                           |      |        |                          | 19,830                              | -342                | 19,488                     | 9 577                                      | 754                 | 10 330                     | 122,850                                               |                     | 122,850                    | 5 695                                        | 1 388               | 7 082                      | 6 933                                              |                     | 6 933                      | 164 884                             | 1 800               | 166 684                    |



**SCHEDULE 5**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

| Category                                                  | DC   | Number | New Municipality        | National Electrification Programme  |                     |                            | Local Economic Development Programme Grant |                     |                            | Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme Grant |                     |                            | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |                     |                            | Building for Sports and Recreation Programme Grant |                     |                            | SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE            |                     |                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                           |      |        |                         | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised Allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)        | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised Allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                   | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised Allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)          | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised Allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised Allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised Allocation (R'000) |
| B                                                         | DC28 | KZ281  | eDumbe                  |                                     |                     | 884                        |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 884                                 |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC28 | KZ282  | uPhongolo               |                                     |                     | 460                        |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 460                                 |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC28 | KZ283  | Atteridgeville          | 1,538                               | 373                 | 2,210                      |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 2,210                               | 373                 | 2,583                      |
| B                                                         | DC28 | KZ285  | Nongoma                 |                                     |                     | 300                        |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 300                                 |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC28 | KZ286  | Ulundi                  | 3,120                               | 2,525               | 5,645                      |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 5,645                               | 2,525               | 8,170                      |
| C                                                         | DC28 | DC28   | Zululand                |                                     |                     | 426                        |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 426                                 |                     |                            |
| Total: Zululand District                                  |      |        |                         | 4,958                               | 2,897               | 7,855                      | 2,070                                      |                     |                            | 39,298                                                | 8,472               | 47,770                     | 2,200                                        |                     |                            | 2,200                                              |                     |                            | 49,978                              | 1,248               | 51,226                     |
| B                                                         | DC27 | KZ271  | uMhlathuze              |                                     |                     | 884                        |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 884                                 |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC27 | KZ272  | Jozi                    |                                     |                     | 460                        |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 460                                 |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC27 | KZ273  | The Big Five False Bay  |                                     |                     | 300                        |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 300                                 |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC27 | KZ274  | Habes/Impola            |                                     |                     | 375                        |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 375                                 |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC27 | KZ275  | Mthunzini               |                                     |                     | 1,000                      |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 1,000                               |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                       | DC27 | DMA27  | St Lucia Park           |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                         | DC27 | DC27   | uMhlanguluze            |                                     |                     | 150                        |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 150                                 |                     |                            |
| Total: uMhlanguluze District                              |      |        |                         |                                     |                     | 525                        | 1,000                                      |                     |                            | 37,525                                                | 5,974               | 43,499                     | 1,200                                        |                     |                            | 1,200                                              |                     |                            | 44,724                              | 1,804               | 46,528                     |
| B                                                         | DC28 | KZ281  | Mbonambi                |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC28 | KZ282  | uMhlathuze              |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC28 | KZ283  | Namabana                |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC28 | KZ284  | Umlalazi                |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC28 | KZ285  | Mthunzini               |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC28 | KZ286  | Nandala                 |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                         | DC28 | DC28   | uThungulu               |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| Total: uThungulu District                                 |      |        |                         |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            | 20,917                                                | 7,548               | 28,465                     | 2,200                                        |                     |                            | 2,200                                              |                     |                            | 30,665                              | 987                 | 31,652                     |
| B                                                         | DC29 | KZ291  | Endodokuzulu            |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC29 | KZ292  | The KwaZulu             | 3,380                               | -416                | 2,964                      | 1,350                                      |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 1,350                               |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC29 | KZ293  | Nobovwe                 |                                     |                     |                            | 1,350                                      |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 1,350                               |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC29 | KZ294  | Ngqumulo                |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                         | DC29 | DC29   | Ilembe                  |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| Total: King Shaka District                                |      |        |                         | 3,380                               | -416                | 2,964                      | 2,700                                      |                     |                            | 23,759                                                | 5,658               | 29,417                     | 1,222                                        |                     |                            | 1,222                                              |                     |                            | 30,639                              | 586                 | 31,225                     |
| B                                                         | DC43 | KZ501  | Inqwe                   |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC43 | KZ502  | Kwa-Sant                |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC43 | KZ503  | Mabula                  | 1,040                               |                     | 1,040                      | 180                                        |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 1,220                               |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC43 | KZ504  | Greater Kosi            | 1,820                               |                     | 1,820                      | 500                                        |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 2,320                               |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC43 | KZ505  | Isopo                   |                                     |                     |                            | 500                                        |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 500                                 |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                       | DC43 | DMA43  | Mkomazi Wilderness Area |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                         | DC43 | DC43   | Sesheke                 | 2,850                               |                     | 2,850                      | 1,180                                      |                     |                            | 14,887                                                | 2,787               | 17,674                     | 1,200                                        |                     |                            | 1,200                                              |                     |                            | 19,874                              | 341                 | 20,215                     |
| Total: DC43                                               |      |        |                         | 2,850                               |                     | 2,850                      | 1,180                                      |                     |                            | 14,887                                                | 2,787               | 17,674                     | 1,200                                        |                     |                            | 1,200                                              |                     |                            | 19,874                              | 341                 | 20,215                     |
| Unallocated by municipality or % of provincial allocation |      |        |                         |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| Provincial Total                                          |      |        |                         | 55,275                              | 4,700               | 60,975                     | 14,068                                     | 3,129               | 17,195                     | 382,873                                               | 64,033              | 446,906                    | 15,322                                       |                     |                            | 15,322                                             |                     |                            | 511,568                             | 22,320              | 533,888                    |

**SCHEDULE 5**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

| Category                                                  | DC   | Number | New Municipality     | National Electrification Programme  |                     |                            | Local Economic Development Programme Grant |                     |                            | Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme Grant |                     |                            | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |                     |                            | Building for Sports and Recreation Programme Grant |                     |                            | SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE            |                     |                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                           |      |        |                      | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)        | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                   | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)          | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| MPUMALANGA                                                |      |        |                      |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC30 | MP301  | Albert Luthuli       | 479                                 |                     | 479                        |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     | 909                        |                                     | 909                 |                            |
| B                                                         | DC30 | MP302  | Musikigwa            | 1,040                               |                     | 1,040                      |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     | 3,235                      |                                     | 3,235               |                            |
| B                                                         | DC30 | MP303  | Michondo             | 3,900                               | -3,011              | 889                        |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     | 3,900                      | -3,011                              | 889                 |                            |
| B                                                         | DC30 | MP304  | Seme                 | 3,900                               |                     | 3,900                      |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     | 3,900                      |                                     | 3,900               |                            |
| B                                                         | DC30 | MP305  | Lukwa                | 3,900                               |                     | 3,900                      |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     | 3,900                      |                                     | 3,900               |                            |
| B                                                         | DC30 | MP306  | Dipaleseng           | 2,762                               | -1,124              | 1,638                      |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     | 2,762                      | -1,124                              | 1,638               |                            |
| B                                                         | DC30 | MP307  | Highveld East        | 3,900                               |                     | 3,900                      |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     | 9,710                      |                                     | 9,710               |                            |
| C                                                         | DC30 | DC30   | Eastrail             | 16,001                              | -4,135              | 11,866                     |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     | 22,148                     | 892                                 | 23,040              |                            |
| Total: Eastval District                                   |      |        |                      |                                     |                     |                            | 2,058                                      |                     | 2,058                      | 15,863                                                |                     | 15,863                     | 6,285                                        |                     | 6,285                      | 892                                                |                     | 892                        | 48,425                              | -3,273              | 45,152                     |
| B                                                         | DC31 | MP311  | Delmas               | 1,040                               |                     | 1,040                      |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     | 1,040                      |                                     | 1,040               |                            |
| B                                                         | DC31 | MP312  | Emakhaseni           | 3,120                               |                     | 3,120                      |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     | 11,159                     |                                     | 11,159              |                            |
| B                                                         | DC31 | MP313  | Midburg              | 1,087                               |                     | 1,087                      |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     | 7,844                      |                                     | 7,844               |                            |
| B                                                         | DC31 | MP314  | Highburg             | 1,087                               |                     | 1,087                      |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     | 1,855                      |                                     | 1,855               |                            |
| B                                                         | DC31 | MP315  | Thembisile           | 850                                 |                     | 850                        |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     | 2,197                      |                                     | 2,197               |                            |
| B                                                         | DC31 | MP316  | Dr J.S Moroka        |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                       | DC31 | DMA31  | Midva Nature Reserve |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                         | DC31 | DC31   | Niangala             | 5,247                               | 1,544               | 6,791                      | 4,541                                      | 1,347               | 5,888                      | 13,780                                                |                     | 13,780                     | 6,068                                        |                     | 6,068                      | 3,317                                              |                     | 3,317                      | 22,943                              | 3,317               | 26,260                     |
| Total: Niangala District                                  |      |        |                      |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            | 25,560                                                |                     | 25,560                     | 6,068                                        |                     | 6,068                      | 3,317                                              |                     | 3,317                      | 44,942                              | 6,208               | 51,150                     |
| B                                                         | DC32 | MP321  | Thaba Chweu          | 3,640                               |                     | 3,640                      |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     | 18,653                     |                                     | 18,653              |                            |
| B                                                         | DC32 | MP322  | Mombela              |                                     | 390                 | 4,030                      |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     | 411                        |                                     | 411                 |                            |
| B                                                         | DC32 | MP323  | Umlindi              |                                     |                     |                            | 2,617                                      | 837                 | 3,454                      | 12,398                                                |                     | 12,398                     |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     | 1,475                      |                                     | 1,475               |                            |
| B                                                         | DC32 | MP324  | Nkomazi              |                                     |                     |                            | 1,475                                      |                     | 1,475                      |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                       | DC32 | DMA32  | Lowveld              |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                         | DC32 | DC32   | Ehlanzeni            | 3,640                               | 390                 | 4,030                      | 4,503                                      | 837                 | 5,340                      | 12,610                                                |                     | 12,610                     | 8,563                                        |                     | 8,563                      | 918                                                |                     | 918                        | 19,936                              | 918                 | 20,855                     |
| Total: Ehlanzeni District                                 |      |        |                      |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            | 25,006                                                |                     | 25,006                     | 6,563                                        |                     | 6,563                      | 918                                                |                     | 918                        | 40,476                              | 2,145               | 42,621                     |
| Unallocated by municipality or % of provincial allocation |      |        |                      |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| Provincial Total                                          |      |        |                      | 24,899                              | -2,201              | 22,697                     | 11,102                                     | 2,184               | 13,286                     | 72,670                                                |                     | 72,670                     | 18,936                                       |                     | 18,936                     | 5,099                                              |                     | 5,099                      | 133,942                             | 5,080               | 139,023                    |

**SCHEDULE 5**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

| Category                                                 | DC    | Number | New Municipality           | National Electrification Programme  |                     |                            | Local Economic Development Programme Grant |                     |                            | Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme Grant |                     |                            | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |                     |                            | Building for Sports and Recreation Programme Grant |                     |                            | SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE            |                     |                            |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--|
|                                                          |       |        |                            | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)        | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                   | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)          | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |  |
| NORTHERN PROVINCE                                        |       |        |                            |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B                                                        | CBDC3 | NP03A2 | Makhuduthamaga             |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 969                                 |                     | 969                        |  |
| B                                                        | CBDC3 | NP03A3 | Fekigono                   |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 1 926                               |                     | 1 926                      |  |
| B                                                        | CBDC3 | CBLC3  | Greater Marble Hall        |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 843                                 |                     | 843                        |  |
| B                                                        | CBDC3 | CBLC4  | Greater Grootersdal        |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B                                                        | CBDC3 | CBLC5  | Greater Tubske             |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| DMA                                                      | CBDC3 | CBDMA3 | Schunersdal Nature Reserve |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| C                                                        | CBDC3 | CBDC3  | Greater Sedukhune          |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| Total: Greater Sedukhune Cross Boundary District (CBDC3) |       |        |                            |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B                                                        | CBDC4 | NP04A1 | Manlung                    |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 57 949                              | 1 308               | 59 257                     |  |
| B                                                        | CBDC4 | CBLC6  | Bushbuckridge              |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 61 716                              | 1 308               | 63 024                     |  |
| DMA                                                      | CBDC4 | CBDMA4 | Kruger Park                |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 1 926                               | -426                | 1 500                      |  |
| C                                                        | CBDC4 | CBDC4  | Botshabelo                 |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 2 663                               |                     | 2 663                      |  |
| Total: Botshabelo Cross Boundary                         |       |        |                            |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 40 532                              | 849                 | 41 381                     |  |
| B                                                        | DC33  | NP331  | Greater Gyanl              |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 45 121                              | 423                 | 45 544                     |  |
| B                                                        | DC33  | NP332  | Greater Letaba             |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 1 500                               |                     | 1 500                      |  |
| B                                                        | DC33  | NP333  | Greater Tzaneen            |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 750                                 |                     | 750                        |  |
| B                                                        | DC33  | NP334  | Ba-Phalaborwa              |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 155                                 |                     | 155                        |  |
| C                                                        | DC33  | DC33   | Mopani                     |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 29 066                              | 1 299               | 30 365                     |  |
| Total: Mopani District                                   |       |        |                            |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 31 471                              | 1 299               | 32 770                     |  |
| B                                                        | DC34  | NP341  | Messina                    |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B                                                        | DC34  | NP342  | Mutiso                     |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 500                                 |                     | 500                        |  |
| B                                                        | DC34  | NP343  | Thuduma                    |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 426                                 |                     | 426                        |  |
| B                                                        | DC34  | NP344  | Nalibabo                   |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 500                                 |                     | 500                        |  |
| C                                                        | DC34  | DC34   | Vhembe                     |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| Total: Vhembe District                                   |       |        |                            |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 35 195                              | 1 846               | 37 041                     |  |
| B                                                        | DC35  | NP351  | Blouberg                   |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 36 621                              | 3 343               | 39 964                     |  |
| B                                                        | DC35  | NP352  | Aganang                    |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B                                                        | DC35  | NP353  | Molemole                   |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B                                                        | DC35  | NP354  | Potlswene                  |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B                                                        | DC35  | NP355  | Lepelle-Nkumpi             |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| C                                                        | DC35  | DC35   | Capricorn                  |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| Total: Capricorn                                         |       |        |                            |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 994                                 |                     | 994                        |  |
| B                                                        | DC36  | NP361  | Thabazimbi                 |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 17 688                              | -783                | 16 904                     |  |
| B                                                        | DC36  | NP362  | Lephalale                  |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 1 485                               |                     | 1 485                      |  |
| B                                                        | DC36  | NP364  | Modikgaping                |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 33 547                              | 3 322               | 36 869                     |  |
| B                                                        | DC36  | NP365  | Modimolle                  |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 53 713                              | 2 639               | 56 352                     |  |
| B                                                        | DC36  | NP366  | Bele-Bele                  |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B                                                        | DC36  | NP367  | Mogalakwena                |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| C                                                        | DC36  | DC36   | Waterberg                  |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 426                                 |                     | 426                        |  |
| Total: Waterberg District                                |       |        |                            |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| Unallocated by municipality or %                         |       |        |                            |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 23 804                              | -742                | 23 062                     |  |
| Provincial Total                                         |       |        |                            |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 24 230                              | 258                 | 24 488                     |  |
|                                                          |       |        |                            |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 252 872                             | 8 170               | 261 042                    |  |

**SCHEDULE 5  
INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

|                                                           |      |        |                          | National Electrification Programme  |                     |                            | Local Economic Development Programme Grant |                     |                            | Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme Grant |                     |                            | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |                     |                            | Building for Sports and Recreation Programme Grant |                     |                            | SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE            |                     |                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Category                                                  | DC   | Number | New Municipality         | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)        | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                   | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)          | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| NORTH WEST                                                |      |        |                          |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC37 | NW371  | Moretele                 |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     | 1 500                      | 1 500                               |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC37 | NW372  | Madibeng                 | 1,037                               | -746                | 291                        |                                            |                     |                            | 12,035                                                |                     | 12,035                     |                                              |                     |                            | 1 500                                              | -1 500              |                            | 14 572                              | 1 500               | 1 500                      |
| B                                                         | DC37 | NW373  | Rustenburg               | 1,214                               |                     | 1,214                      |                                            |                     |                            | 10,503                                                |                     | 10,503                     |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 11 717                              | -2 246              | 12 326                     |
| B                                                         | DC37 | NW374  | Kgetlengriver            |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC37 | NW375  | Moses Kotane             |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            | 1 600                                              |                     | 1 600                      | 1 600                               |                     | 1 600                      |
| DMA                                                       | DC37 | DMA37  | Pilansberg National Park |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                         | DC37 | DC37   | Bojanala Platinum        |                                     |                     |                            |                                            | 161                 | 161                        | 12,896                                                |                     | 12,896                     | 8 789                                        | 1 350               | 10 139                     |                                                    |                     |                            | 21 687                              | 1 511               | 23 198                     |
| Total: Bojanala Platinum District                         |      |        |                          | 2,251                               | -746                | 1,506                      |                                            | 161                 | 161                        | 35,436                                                |                     | 35,436                     | 8 789                                        | 1 350               | 10 139                     | 3 100                                              |                     | 3 100                      | 49 576                              | 765                 | 50 341                     |
| B                                                         | DC38 | NW381  | Setla-Kgobi              |                                     |                     |                            |                                            | 265                 | 265                        |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     | 265                 | 265                        |
| B                                                         | DC38 | NW382  | Tswaing                  | 1,040                               |                     | 1,040                      |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            | 500                                                |                     | 500                        | 1 540                               |                     | 1 540                      |
| B                                                         | DC38 | NW383  | Mafikeng                 |                                     |                     |                            | 1 076                                      | -1 076              |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            | 502                                                |                     | 502                        | 1 578                               | -1 076              | 502                        |
| B                                                         | DC38 | NW384  | Lichtenburg              | 1,750                               |                     | 1,750                      |                                            |                     | 1 076                      |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 1 750                               | 1 076               | 2 826                      |
| B                                                         | DC38 | NW385  | Zeerust                  |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                         | DC38 | DC38   | Central                  |                                     |                     |                            |                                            | 300                 | 300                        | 21,428                                                |                     | 21,428                     |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 21 428                              | 300                 | 21 728                     |
| Total: Central District                                   |      |        |                          | 2,790                               |                     | 2,790                      | 1 076                                      | 565                 | 1 641                      | 21,428                                                |                     | 21,428                     |                                              |                     |                            | 1 002                                              |                     | 1 002                      | 26 297                              | 565                 | 26 862                     |
| B                                                         | DC39 | NW391  | Kagisano                 |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC39 | NW392  | Naledi                   |                                     |                     |                            | 2 174                                      |                     | 2 174                      |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 2 174                               |                     | 2 174                      |
| B                                                         | DC39 | NW393  | Schweizer-Reneke         |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC39 | NW394  | Greater Taung            | 1,560                               | -377                | 1,183                      | 1 350                                      | 50                  | 1 400                      |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 2 910                               | -327                | 2 583                      |
| B                                                         | DC39 | NW395  | Molopo                   |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC39 | NW396  | Lekwa-Teemane            | 791                                 | -468                | 322                        | 753                                        |                     | 753                        |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 1 543                               | -468                | 1 075                      |
| C                                                         | DC39 | DC39   | Bophirima                |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            | 14,999                                                |                     | 14,999                     |                                              |                     |                            | 2 500                                              | -500                | 2 000                      | 17 499                              | -500                | 16 999                     |
| Total: Bophirima District                                 |      |        |                          | 2,351                               | -846                | 1,505                      | 4 277                                      | 50                  | 4 327                      | 14,999                                                |                     | 14,999                     |                                              |                     |                            | 2 500                                              | -500                | 2 000                      | 24 126                              | -1 296              | 22 830                     |
| B                                                         | DC40 | NW401  | Venterdorp               | 1,171                               | -353                | 818                        |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 1 171                               | -353                | 818                        |
| B                                                         | DC40 | NW402  | Potchefstroom            | 2,340                               | 1,482               | 3,822                      | 1 000                                      |                     | 1 000                      | 4,093                                                 |                     | 4,093                      |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 7 433                               | 1 482               | 8 915                      |
| B                                                         | DC40 | NW403  | Klerksdorp               | 520                                 |                     | 520                        | 2 126                                      | 150                 | 2 276                      | 7,308                                                 |                     | 7,308                      |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 9 954                               | 150                 | 10 104                     |
| B                                                         | DC40 | NW404  | Maquassi Hills           |                                     |                     |                            | 396                                        |                     | 396                        |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            | 700                                                |                     | 700                        | 1 096                               |                     | 1 096                      |
| C                                                         | DC40 | DC40   | Southern                 |                                     |                     |                            | 1 484                                      |                     | 1 484                      | 4,915                                                 |                     | 4,915                      |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 6 400                               |                     | 6 400                      |
| Total: Southern District                                  |      |        |                          | 4,031                               | 1,129               | 5,160                      | 5 007                                      | 150                 | 5 157                      | 16,316                                                |                     | 16,316                     |                                              |                     |                            | 700                                                |                     | 700                        | 26 054                              | 1 279               | 27 333                     |
| Unallocated by municipality or % of provincial allocation |      |        |                          |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| Provincial Total                                          |      |        |                          | 11,423                              | -463                | 10,960                     | 10 360                                     | 926                 | 11 285                     | 88,180                                                |                     | 88,180                     | 8 789                                        | 1 350               | 10 139                     | 7 302                                              | -500                | 6 802                      | 126 053                             | 1 313               | 127 366                    |

**SCHEDULE 5**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

|                                                            |              |        |                    | National Electrification Programme  |                     |                            | Local Economic Development Programme Grant |                     |                            | Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme Grant |                     |                            | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |                     |                            | Building for Sports and Recreation Programme Grant |                     |                            | SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE            |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Category                                                   | DC           | Number | New Municipality   | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)        | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                   | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)          | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| GAUTENG                                                    |              |        |                    |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| A                                                          | Ekurhuleni   |        |                    | 7,283                               | -1                  | 7,282                      | 1 060                                      |                     | 1 060                      | 55,885                                                |                     | 55,885                     |                                              |                     |                            | 2 080                                              |                     | 2 080                      | 68 309                              | -1                  | 68 308                     |
| A                                                          | Johannesburg |        |                    | 4,420                               |                     | 4,420                      | 2 828                                      | -750                | 2 078                      | 88,497                                                | -28,000             | 60,497                     |                                              |                     |                            | 1 100                                              |                     | 1 100                      | 98 845                              | -28 750             | 68 095                     |
| A                                                          | Tshwane      |        |                    | 6,188                               |                     | 6,188                      | 200                                        | 965                 | 1 165                      | 48,452                                                |                     | 48,452                     |                                              |                     |                            | 750                                                |                     | 750                        | 55 590                              | 965                 | 56 555                     |
| B                                                          | CBDC2        | GT02b1 | Nokeng tsa Taemane | 1,048                               | -788                | 260                        |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | CBDC2        | CBLC2  | Kungwini           | 3,380                               | -2,196              | 1,184                      |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            | 750                                                |                     | 750                        | 1 798                               | -788                | 1 010                      |
| C                                                          | CBDC2        | CBDC2  | Metaweding         |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            | 5,316                                                 |                     | 5,316                      |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 3 380                               | -2 196              | 1 184                      |
| Total: Metsweding District (CBDC2)                         |              |        |                    | 4,428                               | -2,984              | 1,444                      |                                            |                     |                            | 5,316                                                 |                     | 5,316                      |                                              |                     |                            | 750                                                |                     | 750                        | 5,316                               |                     | 5,316                      |
|                                                            |              |        |                    |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 10 494                              | -2 984              | 7 510                      |
| B                                                          | DC42         | GT421  | Emfuleni           |                                     |                     |                            |                                            | 750                 | 750                        | 11,824                                                |                     | 11,824                     |                                              |                     |                            | 900                                                |                     | 900                        | 12 724                              | 750                 | 13 474                     |
| B                                                          | DC42         | GT422  | Midvaal            |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            | 750                                                |                     | 750                        | 750                                 |                     | 750                        |
| B                                                          | DC42         | GT423  | Lesedi             | 6,500                               | -4,108              | 2,392                      | 912                                        |                     | 912                        |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 7 412                               | -4 108              | 3 304                      |
| C                                                          | DC42         | DC42   | Sedibeng           |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            | 5,514                                                 | 28,000              | 33,514                     |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 5,514                               | 28 000              | 33 514                     |
| Total: Sedibeng District                                   |              |        |                    | 6,500                               | -4,108              | 2,392                      | 912                                        | 750                 | 1 662                      | 17,338                                                | 28,000              | 45,338                     |                                              |                     |                            | 1 650                                              |                     | 1 650                      | 26 400                              | 24 642              | 51 042                     |
| B                                                          | CBDC6        | GT411  | Mogale City        | 2,070                               |                     | 2,070                      |                                            |                     |                            | 6,822                                                 |                     | 6,822                      |                                              |                     |                            | 750                                                |                     | 750                        | 9 642                               |                     | 9 642                      |
| B                                                          | CBDC6        | GT412  | Randfontein        |                                     |                     |                            |                                            | 999                 | 999                        |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            | 600                                                |                     | 600                        | 600                                 | 999                 | 1 599                      |
| B                                                          | CBDC6        | GT414  | Westonaria         | 4,636                               |                     | 4,636                      | 2 000                                      |                     | 2 000                      |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 6 636                               |                     | 6 636                      |
| B                                                          | CBDC6        | CBLC6  | Merafong           | 1,580                               | -1,196              | 384                        | 1 490                                      |                     | -1 490                     |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 3 050                               | -2 688              | 364                        |
| DMA                                                        | CBDC6        | DMA41  | Sterksfontein      |                                     |                     |                            | 1 000                                      |                     | 1 000                      |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 1 000                               |                     | 1 000                      |
| C                                                          | CBDC6        | CBDC6  | West Rand          |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            | 9,635                                                 | 7,245               | 16,880                     |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            | 9 635                               | 7 245               | 16 880                     |
| Total: West Rand (CBDC6)                                   |              |        |                    | 8,266                               | -1,196              | 7,070                      | 4 490                                      | -491                | 3 999                      | 16,457                                                | 7,245               | 23,702                     |                                              |                     |                            | 1 350                                              |                     | 1 350                      | 30 563                              | 5 558               | 36 121                     |
| Unallocated by municipality or x% of provincial allocation |              |        |                    |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| Provincial Total                                           |              |        |                    | 37,084                              | -8,289              | 28,795                     | 9 490                                      | 474                 | 9 964                      | 231,947                                               | 7,245               | 239,191                    |                                              |                     |                            | 7 680                                              |                     | 7 680                      | 286 202                             | -570                | 285 631                    |
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT                                        |              |        |                    |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| Unallocated National Reserves                              |              |        |                    |                                     |                     |                            |                                            |                     |                            |                                                       |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                                    |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| TOTAL                                                      |              |        |                    | 228,013                             |                     | 228,013                    | 98 500                                     | 12 201              | 110 701                    | 1,654,522                                             | 16,245              | 1,670,767                  | 228 320                                      | 16 344              | 244 664                    | 84 117                                             |                     | 84 117                     | 2293 472                            | 44 790              | 2338 261                   |

**SCHEDULE 6**  
**ALLOCATIONS -IN-KIND/INDIRECT TRANSFERS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

|                                                            |     |        |                            | Water Services Operating Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account) |                     |                            | Implementation of Water Services Projects (Capital) |                     |                            | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |                     |                            | SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT TRANSFERS        |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Category                                                   | DC  | Number | New Municipality           | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                                              | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                 | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)          | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| WESTERN CAPE                                               |     |        |                            |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| A Cape Town                                                |     |        |                            |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC1 | WC011  | Matzikama                  |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 820                                                 | 71                  | 891                        |                                              |                     |                            | 820                                 | 71                  | 891                        |
| B                                                          | DC1 | WC012  | Cederberg                  |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 120                                                 | 505                 | 625                        |                                              |                     |                            | 120                                 | 505                 | 625                        |
| B                                                          | DC1 | WC013  | Bergrivier                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC1 | WC014  | Saldanha Bay               |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC1 | WC015  | Swartland                  |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 000                                               | -1 000              |                            |                                              |                     |                            | 1 000                               | -1 000              |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC1 | DMA01  | West Coast DMA             |                                                                                  | 150                 | 150                        | 2 700                                               | -2 700              |                            |                                              |                     |                            | 2 700                               | -2 550              | 150                        |
| C                                                          | DC1 | DC1    | West Coast                 | 895                                                                              | 400                 | 1 295                      | 2 191                                               | - 658               | 1 533                      |                                              |                     |                            | 3 086                               | - 258               | 2 828                      |
| Total: West Coast District                                 |     |        |                            | 895                                                                              | 550                 | 1 445                      | 6 831                                               | -3 782              | 3 049                      |                                              |                     |                            | 7 726                               | -3 232              | 4 494                      |
|                                                            |     |        |                            |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC2 | WC022  | Witzenberg                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC2 | WC023  | Drakenstein                |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 600                                                 | - 600               |                            |                                              |                     |                            | 600                                 | - 600               |                            |
| B                                                          | DC2 | WC024  | Stellenbosch               |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC2 | WC025  | Breede Valley              |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC2 | WC026  | Breede River/Winelands     |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC2 | DMA02  | Breede River DMA           |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC2 | DC2    | Boland                     |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| Total: Boland District                                     |     |        |                            |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 600                                                 | - 600               |                            |                                              |                     |                            | 600                                 | - 600               |                            |
|                                                            |     |        |                            |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC3 | WC031  | Theewaterskloof            |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     | 750                 | 750                        |                                              |                     |                            |                                     | 750                 | 750                        |
| B                                                          | DC3 | WC032  | Overstrand                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 850                                                 | 459                 | 1 309                      |                                              |                     |                            | 850                                 | 459                 | 1 309                      |
| B                                                          | DC3 | WC033  | Cape Agulhas               |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC3 | WC034  | Swellendam                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC3 | DMA03  | Overberg DMA               |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC3 | DC3    | Overberg                   |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 150                                                 | - 150               |                            |                                              |                     |                            | 150                                 | - 150               |                            |
| Total: Overberg District                                   |     |        |                            |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 000                                               | 1 059               | 2 059                      |                                              |                     |                            | 1 000                               | 1 059               | 2 059                      |
|                                                            |     |        |                            |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC4 | WC041  | Kannaland                  |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 000                                               | - 100               | 900                        |                                              |                     |                            | 1 000                               | - 100               | 900                        |
| B                                                          | DC4 | WC042  | Langeberg                  |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 200                                                 | - 200               |                            |                                              |                     |                            | 200                                 | - 200               |                            |
| B                                                          | DC4 | WC043  | Mossel Bay                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC4 | WC044  | George                     |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC4 | WC045  | Oudtshoorn                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 360                                                 | - 360               |                            |                                              |                     |                            | 360                                 | - 360               |                            |
| B                                                          | DC4 | WC047  | Plettenberg Bay            |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC4 | WC048  | Knysna                     |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC4 | DMA04  | South Cape DMA             |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 654                                                 | - 654               |                            |                                              |                     |                            | 654                                 | - 654               |                            |
| C                                                          | DC4 | DC4    | Garden Route / Klein Karoo | 2 258                                                                            | 700                 | 2 958                      | 1 955                                               | - 900               | 1 055                      |                                              |                     |                            | 4 213                               | - 200               | 4 013                      |
| Total: Garden Route / Klein Karoo District                 |     |        |                            | 2 258                                                                            | 700                 | 2 958                      | 4 169                                               | -2 214              | 1 955                      |                                              |                     |                            | 6 427                               | -1 514              | 4 913                      |
|                                                            |     |        |                            |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC5 | WC051  | Laingsburg                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 400                                                 | - 50                | 350                        |                                              |                     |                            | 400                                 | - 50                | 350                        |
| B                                                          | DC5 | WC052  | Prince Albert              |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 776                                                 | - 776               |                            |                                              |                     |                            | 776                                 | - 776               |                            |
| B                                                          | DC5 | WC053  | Beaufort West              |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 150                                                 | - 150               |                            |                                              |                     |                            | 150                                 | - 150               |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC5 | DMA05  | Central Karoo DMA          |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC5 | DC5    | Central Karoo              |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 2 000                                               | - 200               | 1 800                      |                                              |                     |                            | 2 000                               | - 200               | 1 800                      |
| Total: Central Karoo District                              |     |        |                            |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 3 326                                               | -1 176              | 2 150                      |                                              |                     |                            | 3 326                               | -1 176              | 2 150                      |
|                                                            |     |        |                            |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| Unallocated by municipality or x% of provincial allocation |     |        |                            |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| Provincial Total                                           |     |        |                            | 3 153                                                                            | 1 250               | 4 403                      | 15 926                                              | -6 713              | 9 213                      |                                              |                     |                            | 19 079                              | -5 463              | 13 616                     |

**SCHEDULE 6**  
**ALLOCATIONS -IN-KIND/INDIRECT TRANSFERS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

|                                                            |       |        |                    | Water Services Operating Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account) |                     |                            | Implementation of Water Services Projects (Capital) |                     |                            | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Category                                                   | DC    | Number | New Municipality   | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                                              | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                 | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)          | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| NORTHERN CAPE                                              |       |        |                    |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | CBDC1 | NC01B1 | Gammagara          |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 100                                                 |                     | 100                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | CBDC1 | NW1a1  | Moshwaneng         |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 10 000                                              | -7 500              | 2 500                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | CDDC1 | CBLC1  | Ga-Segonyana       |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 3 050                                               | 1 450               | 4 500                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | CBDC1 | CBDC1  | Kgalagadi CBDC     |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     | 14 586              | 14 586                     |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | CBDC1 | CBDC1  | Kalahari-Kgalagadi | 3 407                                                                            | 3 711               | 7 118                      | 400                                                 | -400                |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| Total: Kalahari-Kgalagadi District (CBDC1)                 |       |        |                    | 3 407                                                                            | 3 711               | 7 118                      | 13 550                                              | 8 136               | 21 686                     |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC6   | NC061  | Richtersved        |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 793                                               | -1 793              |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC6   | NC062  | Nama Khol          |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     | 523                 | 523                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC6   | NC064  | Kamiesberg         |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC6   | NC065  | Hantam             |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     | 920                 | 920                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC6   | NC066  | Karoo Hoogland     |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC6   | NC067  | Khai-Ma            |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     | 100                 | 100                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC6   | DMA06  | Namaqualand        |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     | 2 619               | 2 619                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC6   | DC6    | Namakwa            |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 165                                               | -1 165              |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| Total: Namakwa District                                    |       |        |                    |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 2 958                                               | 1 204               | 4 162                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC7   | NC071  | Ubuntu             |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 950                                                 | -900                | 50                         |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC7   | NC072  | Umsombomvu         |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC7   | NC073  | Enthanjani         |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     | 50                  | 50                         |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC7   | NC074  | Kareeberg          |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC7   | NC075  | Renosterberg       |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC7   | NC076  | Thembelihle        |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 120                                                 | -120                |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC7   | NC077  | Siyathemba         |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 120                                                 | -120                |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC7   | NC078  | Siyancuma          |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 382                                                 | 72                  | 454                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC7   | DMA07  | Bo-Karoo DMA       |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     | 1 588               | 1 588                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC7   | DC7    | Karoo              |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| Total: Bo-Karoo District                                   |       |        |                    |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 572                                               | 570                 | 2 142                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC8   | NC081  | Mier               |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 260                                                 | -250                | 10                         |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC8   | NC082  | I Kai I Garib      |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 280                                                 | 923                 | 1 203                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC8   | NC083  | Khara Hais         |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 60                                                  | -60                 |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC8   | NC084  | I Khels            |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 310                                                 | -310                |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC8   | NC085  | Tsantsabane        |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC8   | NC086  | Kgatelopele        |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC8   | DMA08  | Siyanda DMA        |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 085                                               | 985                 | 2 070                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC8   | DC8    | Siyanda            |                                                                                  | 798                 | 798                        |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| Total: Siyanda District                                    |       |        |                    |                                                                                  | 798                 | 798                        | 1 995                                               | 1 288               | 3 283                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC9   | NC091  | Sol Plaatje        |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 628                                                 | 35                  | 662                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC9   | NC092  | Dikgatlong         |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 135                                                 | -95                 | 40                         |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC9   | NC093  | Magareng           |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC9   | CBLC7  | Phokwane           |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 860                                                 | -860                |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC9   | DMA09  | Diamondfields      |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC9   | DC9    | Frances Baard      | 2 728                                                                            | 2 422               | 5 150                      | 1 752                                               | 579                 | 2 331                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| Total: Diamantveld District                                |       |        |                    | 2 728                                                                            | 2 422               | 5 150                      | 3 374                                               | -341                | 3 033                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| Unallocated by municipality or x% of provincial allocation |       |        |                    |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| Provincial Total                                           |       |        |                    | 6 135                                                                            | 6 930               | 13 065                     | 23 449                                              | 10 857              | 34 306                     |                                              |                     |                            |

| SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT TRANSFERS        |                     |                            |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| 100                                 |                     | 100                        |
| 10 000                              | -7 500              | 2 500                      |
| 3 050                               | 1 450               | 4 500                      |
|                                     | 14 586              | 14 586                     |
| 3 807                               | 3 311               | 7 118                      |
| 16 957                              | 11 847              | 28 804                     |
| 1 793                               | -1 793              |                            |
|                                     | 523                 | 523                        |
|                                     |                     |                            |
|                                     | 920                 | 920                        |
|                                     |                     |                            |
|                                     | 100                 | 100                        |
| 1 165                               | -1 165              | 2 619                      |
| 2 958                               | 1 204               | 4 162                      |
| 950                                 | -900                | 50                         |
|                                     | 50                  | 50                         |
| 120                                 | -120                |                            |
| 120                                 | -120                |                            |
| 382                                 | 72                  | 454                        |
|                                     | 1 588               | 1 588                      |
| 1 572                               | 570                 | 2 142                      |
| 260                                 | -250                | 10                         |
| 280                                 | 923                 | 1 203                      |
| 60                                  | -60                 |                            |
| 310                                 | -310                |                            |
| 1 085                               | 985                 | 2 070                      |
|                                     | 798                 | 798                        |
| 1 995                               | 2 086               | 4 081                      |
| 628                                 | 35                  | 662                        |
| 135                                 | -95                 | 40                         |
| 860                                 | -860                |                            |
| 4 480                               | 3 001               | 7 480                      |
| 6 102                               | 2 081               | 8 183                      |
| 29 584                              | 17 787              | 47 371                     |

**SCHEDULE 6**  
**ALLOCATIONS -IN-KIND/INDIRECT TRANSFERS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

|                                                            |      |        |                        | Water Services Operating Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account) |                     |                            | Implementation of Water Services Projects (Capital) |                     |                            | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Category                                                   | DC   | Number | New Municipality       | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                                              | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                 | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)          | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| EASTERN CAPE                                               |      |        |                        |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| A Nelson Mandela                                           |      |        |                        |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC10 | EC101  | Camdeboo               |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     | 945                 | 945                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC10 | EC102  | Blue Crane Route       |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 3 630                                               |                     | 3 630                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC10 | EC103  | Ikwezi                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 800                                                 |                     | 800                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC10 | EC104  | Makana                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 800                                                 |                     | 800                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC10 | EC105  | Ndlambe                |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 000                                               |                     | 1 000                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC10 | EC106  | Sunday's River Valley  |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC10 | EC107  | Baviaans               |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     | 800                 | 800                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC10 | EC108  | Kouga                  |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 945                                                 |                     | 945                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC10 | EC109  | Kou-Kamma              |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC10 | DMA10  | Aberdeen Plain         |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC10 | DC10   | Cacadu                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 910                                                 | 350                 | 1 260                      | 121                                          | - 121               |                            |
| Total: Western District                                    |      |        |                        |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 8 085                                               | 1 150               | 9 235                      | 121                                          | - 121               |                            |
| B                                                          | DC12 | EC121  | Mbhashe                |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 16 091                                              | 5 504               | 21 595                     |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC12 | EC122  | Mnquma                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 6 980                                               | 765                 | 7 745                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC12 | EC123  | Great Kei              |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC12 | EC124  | Amahlali               |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 7 900                                               | -6 481              | 1 419                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC12 | EC125  | Buffalo City           | 4 752                                                                            | 2 495               | 7 247                      | 10 314                                              | 367                 | 10 681                     |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC12 | EC126  | Nqushwa                |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 695                                                 | 1 699               | 2 394                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC12 | EC127  | Nkonkobe               |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 16 723                                              | -2 138              | 14 585                     |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC12 | EC128  | Nxuba                  |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC12 | DC12   | Amathole               | 27 048                                                                           | -9 026              | 18 022                     | 5 400                                               | -800                | 4 600                      | 794                                          | - 44                | 750                        |
| Total: Amathole District                                   |      |        |                        | 31 800                                                                           | -6 531              | 25 269                     | 64 103                                              | -1 084              | 63 019                     | 794                                          | - 44                | 750                        |
| B                                                          | DC13 | EC131  | Inxuba Yethemba        |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC13 | EC132  | Tsohwana               |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 2 180                                               | -1 500              | 680                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC13 | EC133  | Inkwanca               |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC13 | EC134  | Lukani                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 4 010                                               | -1 285              | 2 725                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC13 | EC135  | Intsika Yethu          |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 12 665                                              | 5 150               | 17 815                     |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC13 | EC136  | Emalahleni             |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 11 873                                              | 8 267               | 20 140                     |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC13 | EC137  | Engcobo                |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 250                                               | -270                | 980                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC13 | EC138  | Sakhisizwe             |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 350                                                 | 50                  | 400                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC13 | DMA13  | Mount Zebra NP         |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC13 | DC13   | Chris Hani             | 11 081                                                                           | 2 043               | 13 124                     |                                                     | 3 000               | 3 000                      | 487                                          | 1 913               | 2 400                      |
| Total: Chris Hani                                          |      |        |                        | 11 081                                                                           | 2 043               | 13 124                     | 32 328                                              | 13 412              | 45 740                     | 487                                          | 1 913               | 2 400                      |
| B                                                          | DC14 | EC141  | Elundini               |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 7 000                                               | 3 200               | 10 200                     |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC14 | EC142  | Senqu                  |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 9 920                                               | 853                 | 10 773                     |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC14 | EC143  | Maletswai              |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     | 1 350               | 1 350                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC14 | EC144  | Gariep                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC14 | DMA14  | Oviston Nature Reserve |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC14 | DC14   | Ukwahlamba             | 5 069                                                                            | 4 281               | 9 350                      | 4 300                                               | -2 905              | 1 395                      | 182                                          | - 182               |                            |
| Total: Ukwahlamba District                                 |      |        |                        | 5 069                                                                            | 4 281               | 9 350                      | 21 220                                              | 2 498               | 23 718                     | 182                                          | - 182               |                            |
| B                                                          | DC15 | EC151  | Mbizana                |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 4 500                                               | -880                | 3 620                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC15 | EC152  | Ntabankulu             |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 650                                               | -956                | 694                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC15 | EC153  | Gaukeni                |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 4 690                                               | -893                | 3 797                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC15 | EC154  | Port St Johns          |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 14 401                                              | -4 208              | 10 193                     |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC15 | EC155  | Nyandeni               |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 6 020                                               | -189                | 5 831                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC15 | EC156  | Mhlontlo               |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 2 825                                               | 753                 | 3 578                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC15 | EC157  | King Sabata Dalindyebo |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 13 341                                              | -3 736              | 9 605                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC15 | DC15   | O.R Tambo              | 18 211                                                                           | 1 793               | 20 004                     |                                                     | 8 774               | 8 774                      | 965                                          | 3 541               | 4 506                      |
| Total: O.R Tambo District                                  |      |        |                        | 18 211                                                                           | 1 793               | 20 004                     | 47 427                                              | -1 335              | 46 092                     | 965                                          | 3 541               | 4 506                      |
| B                                                          | DC44 | EC05b1 | Umzimkulu              |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 10 956                                              | -5 196              | 5 760                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC44 | EC05b2 | Umzimvubu              |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 42 499                                              | -409                | 42 090                     |                                              |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC44 | DMA44  | O'Connors Camp         |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC44 | DC44   | EG Kei                 | 5 791                                                                            | 1 507               | 7 298                      | 90                                                  | 210                 | 300                        | 1 352                                        | -1 352              |                            |
| Total: EG Kei                                              |      |        |                        | 5 791                                                                            | 1 507               | 7 298                      | 63 545                                              | -5 395              | 48 150                     | 1 352                                        | -1 352              |                            |
| Unallocated by municipality or x% of provincial allocation |      |        |                        |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            | 3 485                                        | -3 485              |                            |
| Provincial Total                                           |      |        |                        | 71 952                                                                           | 3 093               | 75 045                     | 226 708                                             | 9 246               | 235 954                    | 7 384                                        | 272                 | 7 656                      |

| SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT TRANSFERS        |                     |                            |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
|                                     |                     |                            |
|                                     | 945                 | 945                        |
| 3 630                               |                     | 3 630                      |
| 800                                 |                     | 800                        |
| 800                                 |                     | 800                        |
| 1 000                               |                     | 1 000                      |
|                                     | 800                 | 800                        |
| 945                                 |                     | 945                        |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 1 031                               | 229                 | 1 260                      |
| 8 206                               | 1 029               | 9 235                      |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 16 091                              | 5 504               | 21 595                     |
| 6 980                               | 765                 | 7 745                      |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 7 900                               | -6 481              | 1 419                      |
| 15 068                              | 2 862               | 17 928                     |
| 695                                 | 1 699               | 2 394                      |
| 16 723                              | -2 138              | 14 585                     |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 33 242                              | -9 870              | 23 372                     |
| 96 697                              | -7 659              | 89 038                     |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 2 180                               | -1 500              | 680                        |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 4 010                               | -1 285              | 2 725                      |
| 12 665                              | 5 150               | 17 815                     |
| 11 873                              | 8 267               | 20 140                     |
| 1 250                               | -270                | 980                        |
| 350                                 | 50                  | 400                        |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 11 568                              | 6 956               | 18 524                     |
| 43 696                              | 17 368              | 61 064                     |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 7 000                               | 3 200               | 10 200                     |
| 9 920                               | 853                 | 10 773                     |
|                                     | 1 350               | 1 350                      |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 9 551                               | 1 195               | 10 745                     |
| 26 471                              | 6 598               | 33 068                     |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 4 500                               | -880                | 3 620                      |
| 1 650                               | -956                | 694                        |
| 4 690                               | -893                | 3 797                      |
| 14 401                              | -4 208              | 10 193                     |
| 6 020                               | -189                | 5 831                      |
| 2 825                               | 753                 | 3 578                      |
| 13 341                              | -3 736              | 9 605                      |
| 19 176                              | 14 108              | 33 284                     |
| 66 603                              | 3 999               | 70 602                     |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 10 956                              | -5 196              | 5 760                      |
| 42 499                              | -409                | 42 090                     |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 7 233                               | 365                 | 7 598                      |
| 60 688                              | -5 240              | 55 448                     |
|                                     |                     |                            |
| 3 485                               | -3 485              |                            |
| 306 044                             | 12 610              | 318 655                    |

**SCHEDULE 6**  
**ALLOCATIONS -IN-KIND/INDIRECT TRANSFERS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

|                                                            |      |        |                          | Water Services Operating Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account) |                     |                            | Implementation of Water Services Projects (Capital) |                     |                            | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Category                                                   | DC   | Number | New Municipality         | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                                              | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                 | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)          | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| FREE STATE                                                 |      |        |                          |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC16 | FS161  | Letsemeng                |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 520                                                 | - 300               | 220                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC16 | FS162  | Kopanong                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 430                                                 |                     | 430                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC16 | FS163  | Mohokare                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC16 | DC16   | Xhariep                  |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| Total: Xhariep District                                    |      |        |                          |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 950                                                 | - 300               | 650                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC17 | FS171  | Naledi                   |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC17 | FS172  | Mangaung                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 6 570                                               | 10 000              | 16 570                     |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC17 | FS173  | Mantsopa                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 530                                               | - 550               | 980                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC17 | DC17   | Motheo                   | 1 325                                                                            | -1 325              |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| Total: Motheo District                                     |      |        |                          | 1 325                                                                            | -1 325              |                            | 8 100                                               | 9 450               | 17 550                     |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC18 | FS181  | Masilonyana              |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 50                                                  | - 50                |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC18 | FS182  | Tokologo                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC18 | FS183  | Tswelopele               |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC18 | FS184  | Matjhabeng               |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC18 | FS185  | Nala                     |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 034                                               | - 544               | 490                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC18 | DC18   | Lejweleputswa            |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| Total: Lejweleputswa District                              |      |        |                          |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 084                                               | - 594               | 490                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC19 | FS191  | Setso                    |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 940                                               | - 85                | 1 855                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC19 | FS192  | Dihlabeng                |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 920                                                 |                     | 920                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC19 | FS193  | Nketoana                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 230                                                 |                     | 230                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC19 | FS194  | Maluti a Phofung         |                                                                                  | 857                 | 857                        | 5 060                                               | 7 829               | 12 889                     |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC19 | FS195  | Phumelela                |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 2 280                                               | -1 300              | 980                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC19 | DMA19  | Golden Gate Highlands NP |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC19 | DC19   | Thabo Mofutsanyane       | 20 939                                                                           |                     | 20 939                     |                                                     |                     |                            | 263                                          | - 263               |                            |
| Total: Thabo Mafutsanyane                                  |      |        |                          | 20 939                                                                           | 857                 | 21 796                     | 10 430                                              | 6 444               | 16 874                     | 263                                          | - 263               |                            |
| B                                                          | DC20 | FS201  | Moqhaka                  |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC20 | FS203  | Ngwathe                  |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 150                                               | - 230               | 920                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC20 | FS204  | Metsimaholo              |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC20 | FS205  | Mafube                   |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC20 | DC20   | Northern Free State      |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     | 230                 | 230                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| Total: Northern Free State District                        |      |        |                          |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 150                                               |                     | 1 150                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| Unallocated by municipality or x% of provincial allocation |      |        |                          |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            | 1 180                                        | -1 180              |                            |
| Provincial Total                                           |      |        |                          | 22 264                                                                           | - 468               | 21 796                     | 21 714                                              | 15 000              | 36 714                     | 1 443                                        | -1 443              |                            |

| SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT TRANSFERS        |                     |                            |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| 520                                 | - 300               | 220                        |
| 430                                 |                     | 430                        |
| 950                                 | - 300               | 650                        |
| 6 570                               | 10 000              | 16 570                     |
| 1 530                               | - 550               | 980                        |
| 1 325                               | -1 325              |                            |
| 9 425                               | 8 125               | 17 550                     |
| 50                                  | - 50                |                            |
| 1 034                               | - 544               | 490                        |
| 1 084                               | - 594               | 490                        |
| 1 940                               | - 85                | 1 855                      |
| 920                                 |                     | 920                        |
| 230                                 |                     | 230                        |
| 5 060                               | 8 686               | 13 746                     |
| 2 280                               | -1 300              | 980                        |
| 21 202                              | - 263               | 20 939                     |
| 31 632                              | 7 038               | 38 670                     |
| 1 150                               | - 230               | 920                        |
|                                     | 230                 | 230                        |
| 1 150                               |                     | 1 150                      |
| 1 180                               | -1 180              |                            |
| 45 421                              | 13 089              | 58 510                     |

**SCHEDULE 6  
ALLOCATIONS -IN-KIND/INDIRECT TRANSFERS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

|                         |      |        |                            | Water Services Operating Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account) |                     |                            | Implementation of Water Services Projects (Capital) |                     |                            | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |                     |                            |
|-------------------------|------|--------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Category                | DC   | Number | New Municipality           | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                                              | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                 | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)          | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| KWAZULU NATAL           |      |        |                            |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
|                         |      |        | Ethekwini                  | 1 735                                                                            | 95                  | 1 830                      | 14 002                                              | -7 535              | 6 467                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                       | DC21 | KZ211  | Vulamehlo                  |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 4 882                                               | 2 782               | 7 664                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                       | DC21 | KZ212  | Umdoni                     |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 210                                                 | 69                  | 279                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                       | DC21 | KZ213  | Umzumbi                    |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 7 649                                               | -3 912              | 3 737                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                       | DC21 | KZ214  | uMuziwabantu               |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 110                                               | 469                 | 1 579                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                       | DC21 | KZ215  | Ezingoloni                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 758                                                 | -9                  | 749                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                       | DC21 | KZ216  | Hibiscus Coast             |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 3 355                                               | -1 510              | 1 845                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                       | DC21 | DC21   | Ugu                        | 12                                                                               | 218                 | 230                        | 5 983                                               | 2 611               | 8 594                      | 1 130                                        | -730                | 400                        |
| Total: Ugu District     |      |        |                            | 12                                                                               | 218                 | 230                        | 23 948                                              | 499                 | 24 447                     | 1 130                                        | -730                | 400                        |
| B                       | DC22 | KZ221  | UMshwathi                  |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 400                                                 | 3 862               | 4 262                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                       | DC22 | KZ222  | Mngeni                     |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                       | DC22 | KZ223  | Mooi River Mpofana         |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                       | DC22 | KZ224  | Impendle                   |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 3 432                                               | -473                | 2 959                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                       | DC22 | KZ225  | The Msunduzi               |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 500                                                 | -465                | 35                         |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                       | DC22 | KZ226  | Mkhambathini               |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     | 754                 | 754                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                       | DC22 | KZ227  | Richmond                   |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 4 062                                               | 2 672               | 6 734                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| DMA                     | DC22 | DMA22  | Highmoor/ Kamberg Park     |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                       | DC22 | DC22   | Umgungundlovu              | 166                                                                              | -166                |                            | 6 304                                               | 57 643              | 63 947                     | 403                                          | -403                |                            |
| Total: Umgungundlovu    |      |        |                            | 166                                                                              | -166                |                            | 14 698                                              | 63 993              | 78 691                     | 403                                          | -403                |                            |
| B                       | DC23 | KZ232  | Emnambithi                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     | 1 110               | 1 110                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                       | DC23 | KZ233  | Indaka                     |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 3 539                                               | -3 124              | 415                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                       | DC23 | KZ234  | Umtshezi                   |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 240                                                 | 191                 | 431                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                       | DC23 | KZ235  | Okhahlamba                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 12 400                                              | 94                  | 12 494                     |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                       | DC23 | KZ236  | Imbabazane                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 397                                                 | 5 609               | 6 006                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| DMA                     | DC23 | DMA23  | Giants Castle Game Reserve |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                       | DC23 | DC23   | Uthukela                   | 1 771                                                                            | 463                 | 2 234                      | 4 910                                               | 1 760               | 6 670                      | 269                                          | -269                |                            |
| Total:Uthukela District |      |        |                            | 1 771                                                                            | 463                 | 2 234                      | 21 486                                              | 5 640               | 27 126                     | 269                                          | -269                |                            |
| B                       | DC24 | KZ241  | Endumeni                   |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                       | DC24 | KZ242  | Nquthu                     |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 10 632                                              | -2 748              | 7 884                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                       | DC24 | KZ244  | Msinga                     |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 11 086                                              | -8 615              | 2 471                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                       | DC24 | KZ245  | Umvoti                     |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     | 3 413               | 3 413                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                       | DC24 | DC24   | Umkhanyathi                | 878                                                                              | 703                 | 1 581                      | 6 240                                               | 3 500               | 9 740                      | 258                                          | -258                |                            |
| Total: Umkhanyathi      |      |        |                            | 878                                                                              | 703                 | 1 581                      | 27 958                                              | -4 450              | 23 508                     | 258                                          | -258                |                            |
| B                       | DC25 | KZ252  | Newcastle                  |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 152                                               | 1 817               | 2 969                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                       | DC25 | KZ253  | Utrecht                    |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                       | DC25 | KZ254  | Dannhauser                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 5 120                                               | 1 060               | 6 180                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                       | DC25 | DC25   | Amajuba                    | 277                                                                              | 435                 | 712                        | 3 920                                               | -3 303              | 617                        | 156                                          | -156                |                            |
| Total: Amajuba          |      |        |                            | 277                                                                              | 435                 | 712                        | 10 192                                              | -426                | 9 766                      | 156                                          | -156                |                            |

| SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT TRANSFERS        |                     |                            |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| 15 737                              | -7 440              | 8 297                      |
| 4 882                               | 2 782               | 7 664                      |
| 210                                 | 69                  | 279                        |
| 7 649                               | -3 912              | 3 737                      |
| 1 110                               | 469                 | 1 579                      |
| 758                                 | -9                  | 749                        |
| 3 355                               | -1 510              | 1 845                      |
| 7 125                               | 2 099               | 9 224                      |
| 25 090                              | -13                 | 25 077                     |
| 400                                 | 3 862               | 4 262                      |
| 3 432                               | -473                | 2 959                      |
| 500                                 | -465                | 35                         |
|                                     | 754                 | 754                        |
| 4 062                               | 2 672               | 6 734                      |
| 6 873                               | 57 074              | 63 947                     |
| 15 268                              | 63 423              | 78 691                     |
|                                     | 1 110               | 1 110                      |
| 3 539                               | -3 124              | 415                        |
| 240                                 | 191                 | 431                        |
| 12 400                              | 94                  | 12 494                     |
| 397                                 | 5 609               | 6 006                      |
| 6 950                               | 1 953               | 8 904                      |
| 23 526                              | 5 833               | 29 360                     |
| 10 632                              | -2 748              | 7 884                      |
| 11 086                              | -8 615              | 2 471                      |
|                                     | 3 413               | 3 413                      |
| 7 376                               | 3 945               | 11 321                     |
| 29 094                              | -4 005              | 25 089                     |
| 1 152                               | 1 817               | 2 969                      |
| 5 120                               | 1 060               | 6 180                      |
| 4 353                               | -3 024              | 1 329                      |
| 10 625                              | -147                | 10 478                     |

**SCHEDULE 6**  
**ALLOCATIONS - IN-KIND/INDIRECT TRANSFERS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

| Category                                                  | DC   | Number | New Municipality         | Water Services Operating Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account) |                     |                            | Implementation of Water Services Projects (Capital) |                     |                            | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |                     |                            | SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT TRANSFERS        |                     |                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                           |      |        |                          | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                                              | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                 | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)          | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| B                                                         | DC26 | KZ261  | eDumbe                   |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 5 718                                               | -3 490              | 2 228                      |                                              |                     |                            | 5 718                               | -3 490              | 2 228                      |
| B                                                         | DC26 | KZ262  | uPhongolo                |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 622                                               | 2 852               | 4 474                      |                                              |                     |                            | 1 622                               | 2 852               | 4 474                      |
| B                                                         | DC26 | KZ263  | Abaqulusi                |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 7 982                                               | -1 578              | 6 404                      |                                              |                     |                            | 7 982                               | -1 578              | 6 404                      |
| B                                                         | DC26 | KZ265  | Nongoma                  |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 4 771                                               | -2 904              | 1 867                      |                                              |                     |                            | 4 771                               | -2 904              | 1 867                      |
| B                                                         | DC26 | KZ266  | Ulundi                   |                                                                                  | 1 426               | 8 750                      | 7 906                                               | -1 006              | 6 900                      |                                              |                     |                            | 7 906                               | -1 006              | 6 900                      |
| C                                                         | DC26 | DC26   | Zululand                 | 7 324                                                                            | 1 426               | 8 750                      | 4 116                                               | 5 614               | 9 730                      | 407                                          | -407                |                            | 11 847                              | 6 633               | 18 480                     |
| Total: Zululand District                                  |      |        |                          | 7 324                                                                            | 1 426               | 8 750                      | 32 115                                              | -512                | 31 603                     | 407                                          | -407                |                            | 39 846                              | 507                 | 40 353                     |
| B                                                         | DC27 | KZ271  | Umhlabuyalingana         |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 9 768                                               | -3 317              | 6 451                      |                                              |                     |                            | 9 768                               | -3 317              | 6 451                      |
| B                                                         | DC27 | KZ272  | Jozini                   |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 200                                               | -778                | 422                        |                                              |                     |                            | 1 200                               | -778                | 422                        |
| B                                                         | DC27 | KZ273  | The Big Five False Bay   |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 365                                                 | 2 178               | 2 543                      |                                              |                     |                            | 365                                 | 2 178               | 2 543                      |
| B                                                         | DC27 | KZ274  | Hlabisa/Impala           |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 2 576                                               | 2 642               | 5 218                      |                                              |                     |                            | 2 576                               | 2 642               | 5 218                      |
| B                                                         | DC27 | KZ275  | Mtubatuba                |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                       | DC27 | DMA27  | St Lucia Park            |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     | 273                 | 273                        |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                         | DC27 | DC27   | Umkhanyakude             | 4 238                                                                            | -1 267              | 2 972                      | 4 625                                               | -2 303              | 2 322                      | 5 440                                        | -5 440              |                            | 14 303                              | -9 010              | 5 294                      |
| Total: Umkhanyakude District                              |      |        |                          | 4 238                                                                            | -1 267              | 2 972                      | 18 535                                              | -1 306              | 17 229                     | 5 440                                        | -5 440              |                            | 28 213                              | -8 013              | 20 201                     |
| B                                                         | DC28 | KZ281  | Mbonambi                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 75                                                  | 3 750               | 3 825                      |                                              |                     |                            | 75                                  | 3 750               | 3 825                      |
| B                                                         | DC28 | KZ282  | uMhlathuze               |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 50                                                  | 4 293               | 4 343                      |                                              |                     |                            | 50                                  | 4 293               | 4 343                      |
| B                                                         | DC28 | KZ283  | Ntambanana               |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 7 066                                               | -5 590              | 1 476                      |                                              |                     |                            | 7 066                               | -5 590              | 1 476                      |
| B                                                         | DC28 | KZ284  | Umtalazi                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 8 978                                               | -1 628              | 7 348                      |                                              |                     |                            | 8 978                               | -1 628              | 7 348                      |
| B                                                         | DC28 | KZ285  | Mthonjaneni              |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 297                                                 | -220                | 77                         |                                              |                     |                            | 297                                 | -220                | 77                         |
| B                                                         | DC28 | KZ286  | Nkandla                  |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 238                                               | 4 267               | 5 505                      |                                              |                     |                            | 1 238                               | 4 267               | 5 505                      |
| C                                                         | DC28 | DC28   | uThungulu                | 1 517                                                                            | -549                | 968                        | 15 082                                              | -5 198              | 9 884                      | 358                                          | -358                |                            | 16 956                              | -6 104              | 10 852                     |
| Total: uThungulu District                                 |      |        |                          | 1 517                                                                            | -549                | 968                        | 32 784                                              | -326                | 32 458                     | 358                                          | -358                |                            | 34 658                              | -1 232              | 33 426                     |
| B                                                         | DC29 | KZ291  | Endodakusuka             |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     | 295                 | 295                        |                                              |                     |                            |                                     | 295                 | 295                        |
| B                                                         | DC29 | KZ292  | The Kwadukuza            |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC29 | KZ293  | Ndwedwe                  |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 5 016                                               | 2 845               | 7 861                      |                                              |                     |                            | 5 016                               | 2 845               | 7 861                      |
| B                                                         | DC29 | KZ294  | Maphumulo                |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 979                                                 | 607                 | 1 586                      |                                              |                     |                            | 979                                 | 607                 | 1 586                      |
| C                                                         | DC29 | DC29   | Ilembe                   | 7                                                                                | -7                  |                            | 2 152                                               | 1 784               | 3 936                      | 262                                          | -262                |                            | 2 420                               | 1 516               | 3 936                      |
| Total: King Shaka District                                |      |        |                          | 7                                                                                | -7                  |                            | 8 146                                               | 5 532               | 13 678                     | 262                                          | -262                |                            | 8 415                               | 5 253               | 13 678                     |
| B                                                         | DC43 | KZ5a1  | Ingwe                    |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 445                                                 | 6 850               | 7 294                      |                                              |                     |                            | 445                                 | 6 850               | 7 294                      |
| B                                                         | DC43 | KZ5a2  | Kwa Sani                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC43 | KZ5a3  | Mataliele                |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                         | DC43 | KZ5a4  | Greater Kokstad          |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 84                                                  | 85                  | 169                        |                                              |                     |                            | 84                                  | 85                  | 169                        |
| B                                                         | DC43 | KZ5a5  | Ixopo                    |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 2 994                                               | 3 436               | 6 430                      |                                              |                     |                            | 2 994                               | 3 436               | 6 430                      |
| DMA                                                       | DC43 | DMA43  | Mkhomazi Wilderness Area |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                         | DC43 | DC43   | Sisonke                  |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 404                                               | -23                 | 1 381                      | 125                                          | -125                |                            | 1 529                               | -148                | 1 381                      |
| Total: DC43                                               |      |        |                          |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 4 927                                               | 10 347              | 15 274                     | 125                                          | -125                |                            | 5 051                               | 10 222              | 15 274                     |
| Unallocated by municipality or % of provincial allocation |      |        |                          |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            | 1 986                                        | -1 986              |                            | 1 986                               | -1 986              |                            |
| Provincial Total                                          |      |        |                          | 17 925                                                                           | 1 350               | 19 275                     | 208 789                                             | 71 458              | 280 247                    | 10 794                                       | -10 384             |                            | 237 508                             | 62 413              | 299 922                    |

**SCHEDULE 6**  
**ALLOCATIONS -IN-KIND/INDIRECT TRANSFERS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

|                                                            |      |        |                      | Water Services Operating Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account) |                     |                            | Implementation of Water Services Projects (Capital) |                     |                            | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Category                                                   | DC   | Number | New Municipality     | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                                              | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                 | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)          | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| MPUMALANGA                                                 |      |        |                      |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC30 | MP301  | Albert Luthuli       |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 9 000                                               | 3 251               | 12 251                     |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC30 | MP302  | Msukaligwa           |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC30 | MP303  | Mkhondo              |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     | 35                  | 35                         |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC30 | MP304  | Seme                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 6 000                                               | -4 400              | 1 600                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC30 | MP305  | Lekwa                |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 3 263                                               | -3 263              |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC30 | MP306  | Dipaleseng           |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC30 | MP307  | Highveld East        |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC30 | DC30   | Eastvaal             | 16 118                                                                           | 1 200               | 17 318                     | 2 033                                               | 2 950               | 4 984                      | 300                                          |                     | - 300                      |
| Total: Eastvaal District                                   |      |        |                      | 16 118                                                                           | 1 200               | 17 318                     | 20 296                                              | -1 426              | 18 870                     | 300                                          |                     | - 300                      |
|                                                            |      |        |                      |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC31 | MP311  | Delmas               |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     | 2 000               | 2 000                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC31 | MP312  | Emalahleni           |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 3 957                                               | -2 687              | 1 270                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC31 | MP313  | Middelburg           |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     | 2 100               | 2 100                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC31 | MP314  | Highlands            |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 3 000                                               | -1 900              | 1 100                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC31 | MP315  | Thembisile           |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 3 146                                               | -2 110              | 1 037                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC31 | MP316  | Dr JS Moroka         |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 703                                               | 152                 | 1 855                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC31 | DMA31  | Mdala Nature Reserve |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC31 | DC31   | Nkangala             | 40 546                                                                           | 1 300               | 41 846                     | 4 333                                               | 4 541               | 8 874                      | 289                                          |                     | - 289                      |
| Total: Nkangala District                                   |      |        |                      | 40 546                                                                           | 1 300               | 41 846                     | 16 140                                              | 2 096               | 18 236                     | 289                                          |                     | - 289                      |
|                                                            |      |        |                      |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC32 | MP321  | Thaba Chweu          |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 300                                               | -1 300              |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC32 | MP322  | Mbombela             |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 8 852                                               | -4 388              | 4 464                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC32 | MP323  | Umgjini              |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC32 | MP324  | Nkomazi              |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 26 000                                              | 1 828               | 27 828                     |                                              |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC32 | DMA32  | Lowveld              |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC32 | DC32   | Ehlanzeni            | 52 217                                                                           | 2 000               | 54 217                     | 4 533                                               | 6 556               | 11 090                     | 313                                          |                     | - 313                      |
| Total: Ehlanzeni District                                  |      |        |                      | 52 217                                                                           | 2 000               | 54 217                     | 40 685                                              | 2 697               | 43 382                     | 313                                          |                     | - 313                      |
|                                                            |      |        |                      |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| Unallocated by municipality or x% of provincial allocation |      |        |                      |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            | 618                                          |                     | - 618                      |
| Provincial Total                                           |      |        |                      | 108 881                                                                          | 4 500               | 113 381                    | 77 121                                              | 3 367               | 80 488                     | 1 520                                        |                     | -1 520                     |

| SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT TRANSFERS        |                     |                            |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| 9 000                               | 3 251               | 12 251                     |
| 6 000                               | 35                  | 35                         |
| 3 263                               | -4 400              | 1 600                      |
| 18 451                              | 3 851               | 22 302                     |
| 36 713                              | -525                | 36 188                     |
| 3 957                               | 2 000               | 2 000                      |
|                                     | -2 687              | 1 270                      |
|                                     | 2 100               | 2 100                      |
| 3 000                               | -1 900              | 1 100                      |
| 3 146                               | -2 110              | 1 037                      |
| 1 703                               | 152                 | 1 855                      |
| 45 169                              | 5 551               | 50 720                     |
| 56 975                              | 3 107               | 60 082                     |
| 1 300                               | -1 300              |                            |
| 8 852                               | -4 388              | 4 464                      |
| 26 000                              | 1 828               | 27 828                     |
| 57 064                              | 8 243               | 65 307                     |
| 93 216                              | 4 383               | 97 599                     |
| 618                                 | -618                |                            |
| 187 522                             | 6 347               | 193 869                    |

**SCHEDULE 6**  
**ALLOCATIONS -IN-KIND/INDIRECT TRANSFERS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

| Category                          |        |                  |                                     | Water Services Operating Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account) |                     |                            |  | Implementation of Water Services Projects (Capital) |                     |                            |  | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |                     |                            |         | SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT TRANSFERS        |                     |                            |  |
|-----------------------------------|--------|------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--|
| DC                                | Number | New Municipality |                                     | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                                              | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |  | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                 | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |  | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)          | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |         | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |  |
| NORTHERN PROVINCE                 |        |                  |                                     |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  |                                                     |                     |                            |  |                                              |                     |                            |         |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B                                 | CBDC3  | NP03A2           | Makhuduthamaga                      |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  | 14 868                                              | 9 100               | 23 968                     |  |                                              |                     |                            | 14 868  | 9 100                               | 23 968              |                            |  |
| B                                 | CBDC3  | NP03A3           | Fetakomo                            |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  | 15 050                                              | -6 878              | 8 172                      |  |                                              |                     |                            | 15 050  | -6 878                              | 8 172               |                            |  |
| B                                 | CBDC3  | CBLC3            | Greater Marble Hall                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  | 59                                                  | 137                 | 196                        |  |                                              |                     |                            | 59      | 137                                 | 196                 |                            |  |
| B                                 | CBDC3  | CBLC4            | Greater Groblersdal                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  | 10 770                                              | -2 864              | 7 906                      |  |                                              |                     |                            | 10 770  | -2 864                              | 7 906               |                            |  |
| B                                 | CBDC3  | CBLC5            | Greater Tubatse                     |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  | 28 157                                              | -23 172             | 4 985                      |  |                                              |                     |                            | 28 157  | -23 172                             | 4 985               |                            |  |
| DMA                               | CBDC3  | CBDMA3           | Schulinsdraal Nature Reserve        |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  |                                                     |                     |                            |  |                                              |                     |                            |         |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| C                                 | CBDC3  | CBDC3            | Greater Sekhukhune                  | 65 456                                                                           | 2 747               | 68 203                     |  | 220                                                 | 9 273               | 9 493                      |  | 5 713                                        | 787                 | 6 500                      | 71 389  | 12 807                              | 84 197              |                            |  |
| Total: Greater Sekhukhune         |        |                  | Greater Sekhukhune District (CBDC3) | 65 456                                                                           | 2 747               | 68 203                     |  | 68 124                                              | -14 405             | 54 719                     |  | 5 713                                        | 787                 | 6 500                      | 140 293 | -10 870                             | 129 423             |                            |  |
| B                                 | CBDC4  | NP04A1           | Maruleng                            |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  | 161                                                 |                     | 161                        |  |                                              |                     |                            | 161     |                                     | 161                 |                            |  |
| B                                 | CBDC4  | CBLC6            | Bushbuckridge                       |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  | 30 877                                              | -4 948              | 25 929                     |  |                                              |                     |                            | 30 877  | -4 948                              | 25 929              |                            |  |
| DMA                               | CBDC4  | CBDMA4           | Kruger Park                         |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  |                                                     |                     |                            |  |                                              |                     |                            |         |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| C                                 | CBDC4  | CBDC4            | Bohlabela                           | 42 110                                                                           | 3 398               | 45 508                     |  | 1 455                                               | 2 545               | 4 000                      |  | 301                                          | -301                |                            | 43 866  | 5 642                               | 49 508              |                            |  |
| Total: Bohlabela                  |        |                  | Bohlabela Cross Boundary            | 42 110                                                                           | 3 398               | 45 508                     |  | 32 493                                              | -2 403              | 30 090                     |  | 301                                          | -301                |                            | 74 904  | 694                                 | 75 598              |                            |  |
| B                                 | DC33   | NP331            | Greater Giyani                      |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  | 26 909                                              | -10 143             | 16 766                     |  |                                              |                     |                            | 26 909  | -10 143                             | 16 766              |                            |  |
| B                                 | DC33   | NP332            | Greater Letaba                      |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  | 9 090                                               | -582                | 8 507                      |  |                                              |                     |                            | 9 090   | -582                                | 8 507               |                            |  |
| B                                 | DC33   | NP333            | Greater Tzaneen                     |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  | 4 674                                               | 3 424               | 8 098                      |  |                                              |                     |                            | 4 674   | 3 424                               | 8 098               |                            |  |
| B                                 | DC33   | NP334            | Ba-Phalaborwa                       |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  |                                                     | 1 670               | 1 670                      |  |                                              |                     |                            |         | 1 670                               | 1 670               |                            |  |
| C                                 | DC33   | DC33             | Mopani                              | 64 478                                                                           | 7 022               | 71 500                     |  | 2 443                                               | 4 867               | 7 410                      |  | 412                                          | -412                |                            | 67 333  | 11 577                              | 78 910              |                            |  |
| Total: Mopani District            |        |                  |                                     | 64 478                                                                           | 7 022               | 71 500                     |  | 43 115                                              | -664                | 42 451                     |  | 412                                          | -412                |                            | 108 035 | 5 946                               | 113 981             |                            |  |
| B                                 | DC34   | NP341            | Messina                             |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  |                                                     |                     |                            |  |                                              |                     |                            |         |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B                                 | DC34   | NP342            | Mutale                              |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  |                                                     |                     |                            |  |                                              |                     |                            |         |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B                                 | DC34   | NP343            | Thulamela                           |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  | 10 164                                              | -5 344              | 4 820                      |  |                                              |                     |                            | 10 164  | -5 344                              | 4 820               |                            |  |
| B                                 | DC34   | NP344            | Makhado                             |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  | 14 412                                              | 5 431               | 19 843                     |  |                                              |                     |                            | 14 412  | 5 431                               | 19 843              |                            |  |
| C                                 | DC34   | DC34             | Vhembe                              | 104 979                                                                          | 9 878               | 114 857                    |  | 21 803                                              | -12 594             | 9 209                      |  | 553                                          | -553                |                            | 107 972 | -12 594                             | 9 209               |                            |  |
| Total: Vhembe District            |        |                  |                                     | 104 979                                                                          | 9 878               | 114 857                    |  | 2 440                                               | 4 480               | 6 920                      |  | 553                                          | -553                |                            | 154 351 | 1 299                               | 155 650             |                            |  |
| B                                 | DC35   | NP351            | Bloubaerg                           |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  | 9 253                                               | -1 249              | 8 004                      |  |                                              |                     |                            | 9 253   | -1 249                              | 8 004               |                            |  |
| B                                 | DC35   | NP352            | Aganang                             |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  | 3 990                                               | 1 607               | 5 597                      |  |                                              |                     |                            | 3 990   | 1 607                               | 5 597               |                            |  |
| B                                 | DC35   | NP353            | Molemole                            |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  | 3 127                                               | 623                 | 3 750                      |  |                                              |                     |                            | 3 127   | 623                                 | 3 750               |                            |  |
| B                                 | DC35   | NP354            | Polokwane                           |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  | 15 714                                              | -2 979              | 12 736                     |  |                                              |                     |                            | 15 714  | -2 979                              | 12 736              |                            |  |
| B                                 | DC35   | NP355            | Lepelle-Nkumpi                      |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  | 8 815                                               | 3 336               | 12 151                     |  |                                              |                     |                            | 8 815   | 3 336                               | 12 151              |                            |  |
| C                                 | DC35   | DC35             | Capricorn                           | 56 056                                                                           | 5 867               | 61 923                     |  | 2 443                                               | 5 577               | 8 020                      |  | 785                                          | -785                |                            | 59 284  | 10 658                              | 69 943              |                            |  |
| Total: Capricorn                  |        |                  |                                     | 56 056                                                                           | 5 867               | 61 923                     |  | 43 342                                              | 6 915               | 50 257                     |  | 785                                          | -785                |                            | 100 183 | 11 996                              | 112 179             |                            |  |
| B                                 | DC36   | NP361            | Thabazimbi                          |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  |                                                     |                     |                            |  |                                              |                     |                            |         |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B                                 | DC36   | NP362            | Lephalale                           |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  | 1 800                                               | -1 539              | 261                        |  |                                              |                     |                            | 1 800   | -1 539                              | 261                 |                            |  |
| B                                 | DC36   | NP364            | Mookgophong                         |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  |                                                     |                     |                            |  |                                              |                     |                            |         |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B                                 | DC36   | NP365            | Modimolle                           |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  |                                                     |                     |                            |  |                                              |                     |                            |         |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| B                                 | DC36   | NP366            | Bela-Bela                           |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  | 2 980                                               | 1 554               | 4 534                      |  |                                              |                     |                            | 2 980   | 1 554                               | 4 534               |                            |  |
| B                                 | DC36   | NP367            | Mogalakwena                         |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  | 2 140                                               | 1 500               | 3 640                      |  | 94                                           | -94                 |                            | 14 597  | 4 714                               | 19 311              |                            |  |
| C                                 | DC36   | DC36             | Waterberg                           | 12 363                                                                           | 3 308               | 15 671                     |  | 6 820                                               | 1 515               | 8 435                      |  | 94                                           | -94                 |                            | 19 377  | 4 729                               | 24 107              |                            |  |
| Total: Waterberg District         |        |                  |                                     | 12 363                                                                           | 3 308               | 15 671                     |  |                                                     |                     |                            |  |                                              |                     |                            |         |                                     |                     |                            |  |
| Unallocated by municipality or x% |        |                  |                                     |                                                                                  |                     |                            |  |                                                     |                     |                            |  | 1 785                                        | -1 785              |                            | 1 785   | -1 785                              |                     |                            |  |
| Provincial Total                  |        |                  |                                     | 345 442                                                                          | 32 220              | 377 662                    |  | 243 813                                             | -17 068             | 226 745                    |  | 9 643                                        | -3 142              |                            | 598 898 | 12 010                              | 610 907             |                            |  |

**SCHEDULE 6**  
**ALLOCATIONS -IN-KIND/INDIRECT TRANSFERS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

|                                                            |      |        |                          | Water Services Operating Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account) |                     |                            | Implementation of Water Services Projects (Capital) |                     |                            | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Category                                                   | DC   | Number | New Municipality         | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                                              | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                 | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)          | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| NORTH WEST                                                 |      |        |                          |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC37 | NW371  | Moretele                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 000                                               | -1 000              |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC37 | NW372  | Madibeng                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 5 152                                               | 1 431               | 6 583                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC37 | NW373  | Rustenburg               |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC37 | NW374  | Kgetlengriver            |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC37 | NW375  | Moses Kotane             |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 2 948                                               | -2 948              |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | DC37 | DMA37  | Pilansberg National Park |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC37 | DC37   | Bojanala Platinum        | 21 216                                                                           | -4 770              | 16 446                     | 4 394                                               | 17 006              | 21 400                     | 425                                          | 175                 | 600                        |
| Total: Bojanala Platinum District                          |      |        |                          | 21 216                                                                           | -4 770              | 16 446                     | 13 494                                              | 14 489              | 27 983                     | 425                                          | 175                 | 600                        |
| B                                                          | DC38 | NW381  | Setla-Kgobi              |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 4 300                                               | 2 700               | 7 000                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC38 | NW382  | Tswaing                  |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 830                                                 | - 830               |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC38 | NW383  | Mafikeng                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 11 000                                              | -2 244              | 8 756                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC38 | NW384  | Lichtenburg              |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 600                                               | -1 239              | 361                        |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC38 | NW385  | Zeerust                  |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 5 070                                               | 1 698               | 6 768                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC38 | DC38   | Central                  | 39 751                                                                           | -14 137             | 25 614                     | 2 700                                               | 17 431              | 20 131                     |                                              |                     |                            |
| Total: Central District                                    |      |        |                          | 39 751                                                                           | -14 137             | 25 614                     | 25 500                                              | 17 516              | 43 016                     |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC39 | NW391  | Kagisano                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 5 881                                               | -3 881              | 2 000                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC39 | NW392  | Naledi                   |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC39 | NW393  | Schweizer-Reneke         |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 6 345                                               | -2 419              | 3 926                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC39 | NW394  | Greater Taung            |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC39 | NW395  | Molopo                   |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC39 | NW396  | Lekwa-Teemane            |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC39 | DC39   | Bophirima                | 17 968                                                                           | 957                 | 18 925                     | 2 700                                               | 9 027               | 11 727                     |                                              |                     |                            |
| Total: Bophirima District                                  |      |        |                          | 17 968                                                                           | 957                 | 18 925                     | 14 926                                              | 2 727               | 17 653                     |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC40 | NW401  | Ventersdorp              |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 450                                               | -1 450              |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC40 | NW402  | Potchefstroom            |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 325                                               | -1 325              |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC40 | NW403  | Klerksdorp               |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 725                                               | -1 725              |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC40 | NW404  | Maquassi Hills           |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC40 | DC40   | Southern                 |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 1 414                                               | 5 475               | 6 889                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| Total: Southern District                                   |      |        |                          |                                                                                  |                     |                            | 5 914                                               | 975                 | 6 889                      |                                              |                     |                            |
| Unallocated by municipality or x% of provincial allocation |      |        |                          |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            | 291                                          | - 291               |                            |
| Provincial Total                                           |      |        |                          | 78 935                                                                           | -17 950             | 60 985                     | 59 834                                              | 35 707              | 95 541                     | 716                                          | - 116               | 600                        |

| SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT TRANSFERS        |                     |                            |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| 1 000                               | -1 000              |                            |
| 5 152                               | 1 431               | 6 583                      |
| 2 948                               | -2 948              |                            |
| 26 035                              | 12 411              | 38 446                     |
| 35 135                              | 9 894               | 45 029                     |
| 4 300                               | 2 700               | 7 000                      |
| 830                                 | - 830               |                            |
| 11 000                              | -2 244              | 8 756                      |
| 1 600                               | -1 239              | 361                        |
| 5 070                               | 1 698               | 6 768                      |
| 42 451                              | 3 294               | 45 745                     |
| 65 251                              | 3 379               | 68 630                     |
| 5 881                               | -3 881              | 2 000                      |
| 6 345                               | -2 419              | 3 926                      |
| 20 668                              | 9 984               | 30 652                     |
| 32 894                              | 3 684               | 36 578                     |
| 1 450                               | -1 450              |                            |
| 1 325                               | -1 325              |                            |
| 1 725                               | -1 725              |                            |
| 1 414                               | 5 475               | 6 889                      |
| 5 914                               | 975                 | 6 889                      |
| 291                                 | - 291               |                            |
| 139 485                             | 17 641              | 157 126                    |

**SCHEDULE 6**  
**ALLOCATIONS -IN-KIND/INDIRECT TRANSFERS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

|                                                            |              |        |                    | Water Services Operating Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account) |                     |                            | Implementation of Water Services Projects (Capital) |                     |                            | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |                     |                            | SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT TRANSFERS        |                     |                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Category                                                   | DC           | Number | New Municipality   | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                                              | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)                 | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000)          | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) | 2002/03 Original Allocation (R'000) | Adjustments (R'000) | Revised allocation (R'000) |
| GAUTENG                                                    |              |        |                    |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| A                                                          | Ekurhuleni   |        |                    |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| A                                                          | Johannesburg |        |                    |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| A                                                          | Tshwane      |        |                    |                                                                                  | 14 075              | 14 075                     | 6 744                                               | 4 332<br>-1 000     | 4 332<br>5 744             |                                              |                     |                            | 6 744                               | 4 332<br>13 075     | 4 332<br>19 819            |
| B                                                          | CBDC2        | GT02b1 | Nokeng tsa Taemane |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | CBDC2        | CBLC2  | Kungwini           |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | CBDC2        | CBDC2  | Metsweding         |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| Total: Metsweding District (CBDC2)                         |              |        |                    |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC42         | GT421  | Emfuleni           |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC42         | GT422  | Midvaal            |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | DC42         | GT423  | Lesedi             |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | DC42         | DC42   | Sedibeng           |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| Total: Sedibeng District                                   |              |        |                    |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | CBDC8        | GT411  | Mogale City        |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | CBDC8        | GT412  | Randfontein        |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | CBDC8        | GT414  | Westonaria         |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| B                                                          | CBDC8        | CBLC8  | Merafong           |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| DMA                                                        | CBDC8        | DMA41  | Sterkfontein       |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| C                                                          | CBDC8        | CBDC8  | West Rand          |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| Total: West Rand (CBDC8)                                   |              |        |                    |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| Unallocated by municipality or x% of provincial allocation |              |        |                    |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| Provincial Total                                           |              |        |                    |                                                                                  | 14 075              | 14 075                     | 6 744                                               | 3 332               | 10 076                     |                                              |                     |                            | 6 744                               | 17 407              | 24 151                     |
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT                                        |              |        |                    |                                                                                  |                     |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            |                                     |                     |                            |
| Unallocated National Reserves                              |              |        |                    | 45 000                                                                           | -45 000             |                            |                                                     |                     |                            |                                              |                     |                            | 45 000                              | -45 000             |                            |
| TOTAL                                                      |              |        |                    | 699 687                                                                          |                     | 699 687                    | 884 099                                             | 125 185             | 1009 283                   | 31 500                                       | -16 344             | 15 156                     | 1615 286                            | 108 841             | 1724 126                   |

## ANNEXURE B

## AMENDED FRAMEWORKS

| <b>Local Government Transition Fund (LGTF)</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Transferring Department</b>                              | Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Purpose</b>                                              | <p>1. To assist municipalities with significant once-off costs of amalgamating and establishing new structures following the municipal demarcation process</p> <p>2. To effect the settlement agreement between National government and the District Municipalities of Uthukela, Amajuba and Zululand.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Measurable Outputs</b>                                   | <p>1. Key Performance Indicators will be utilised to show progress. Although outputs will vary between municipalities, the following issues, inter alia, will be addressed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Restructuring of Human Resources;</li> <li>• Standardisation of expenditure controls and financial reporting mechanisms;</li> <li>• Consolidation of financial data;</li> <li>• Standardisation of policies;</li> <li>• Co-ordination and, if necessary, standardisation of service delivery mechanisms;</li> <li>• Physical infrastructure needs for totally new municipalities.</li> </ul> <p>It is expected that over 75% of municipalities accessing the Transition Fund will have shown adequate progress against these and other KPI's and that any further assistance could be significantly more focused.</p> |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                           | <p>1. In order to access the tranches of the Local Government Transitional Grant for the 2002/03 financial year, municipalities that complied with the conditions for the 2001/02 financial year must submit the following reports to the Department of Provincial and Local Government:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly expenditure reports required in terms of the Division of Revenue Act; and</li> <li>• Quarterly proof of meeting pre-determined KPI's.</li> </ul> <p>2. No specific condition other than settlement agreement.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Allocation Criteria</b>                                  | <p>1. Indicative allocations will be provided to all municipalities for the 2002/03 financial year. These allocations are based on the estimated costs of the perceived impact of demarcation. Funds will be transferred on submission of proof of approved progress with the establishment process.</p> <p>2. In accordance with settlement agreement.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Monitoring System</b>                                    | 1. Progress will be monitored through the submission of regular progress reports in addition to the requirements stipulated in section 17(1) and (2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Budget on which Transfer is Shown</b>                    | <p>1. The LGTF will be shown as a conditional grant in the municipal budget.</p> <p>2. The LGTF will be shown as a conditional grant in the municipal budget.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Past Performance</b>                                     | 1. Municipalities have been able to compile Interim Integrated Development Plans (IIDs) and over 50% have submitted formal Establishment Plans. Selected municipalities visited have shown good progress and understanding of what was required for the implementation of the developmental local government system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Projected Life</b>                                       | <p>1. Funds will be incorporated into the equitable share from the 2003/04 national financial year.</p> <p>2. Funds will be incorporated into the equitable share from the 2003/04 national financial year.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Reason not Incorporated in Equitable Share</b>           | 1. The grant provides specific and conditional funding to meet identified transition costs, and is distributed on the basis of the extent of the amalgamation challenges faced by a municipality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Capacity and Preparedness of Transferring Department</b> | 1. Contractors have been appointed to assist the Department during the transition period.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>2002/03 allocation</b>                                   | <p>1. R200 m</p> <p>2. R22,310m</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| <b>Water Services Operating Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Transferring dept</b>                                                                | Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 33)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Purpose</b>                                                                          | To augment the Water Trading Account (Sub-Programme 4) of the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry thus provide funding for the operation and maintenance of water schemes that are owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department. As water services provision is a functional competence of local government, the department will be transferring these schemes, with appropriate staff and budgets, to receiving municipalities. This operating subsidy will be converted into a conditional grant from the effective date of transfer, where after it will incrementally be incorporated into the local government equitable share. In some cases transfers may be made to water service providers such as water boards.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Measurable outputs</b>                                                               | Measurable outputs will be included in a comprehensive transfer plan to be developed and will include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ongoing operation of water services schemes owned and/or operated by the department.</li> <li>• Improved revenue collection by 10% per annum.</li> <li>• Ongoing support to local government to complete their WSDP's as input to their operating plans, budgets and IDP's</li> <li>• All transfer agreements signed which includes formalising DWAF's status as interim water services provider and where last effective date of transfer is no later than 30 June 2005.</li> <li>• Future WSP arrangements to be in place by the effective date of transfer.</li> <li>• Successful transfer of all appropriate staff, budgets and schemes to municipalities and or water boards by 30 June 2005.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                                                       | All receiving local governments will be required to enter formal transfer agreements (including interim water service provider arrangements and the provision for the payment of services.) where the latest effective date of transfer is 30 June 2005.<br>The budget provided for the operation and maintenance of the schemes will initially be treated as a grant in kind until the effective date of transfer. The operating subsidy (grant in kind) will be structured to cover staff related costs (HR component) and the direct operating and maintenance costs (O component) and will be used to facilitate the transfer of schemes and will be converted into a conditional grant in terms of the following programme: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2003/04 – Where transfer agreements are in place by 30 June 2003, schemes transferred during the year will be transferred with the remaining 3 year O component and 3 year HR Component of the budget.</li> <li>• 2004/05 – Where transfer agreements are in place by 30 June 2004, schemes transferred during the year will be transferred with the remaining 2 year O component and 3 year HR Component of the budget.</li> <li>• 2005/06 – All transfer agreements concluded, receiving institutions continue to receive conditional grant for 1 year O component and 3 year HR Component of the budget.</li> <li>• 1 July 2006 – Commence with the incremental consolidation of the DWAF operating conditional grants for water schemes transferred to municipalities into the equitable share allocation administered by DPLG.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                                              | Targeted at DWAF and water services authorities in terms of facilitating the transfer of all water schemes that are owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department, including certain RDP/CWSSP projects. Basic allocation per WSA will be according to the operational budget for each scheme.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Allocation by province and municipality</b>                                          | Allocations are published in the Government Gazette. Funds will be spent by the DWAF until the effective date of transfer. Allocations published in the gazette are only indicative figures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Monitoring system</b>                                                                | The Monitoring & Evaluation system for Transfers, which is being developed as part of the National Information System for Water Service will be used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Budget on which transfer is shown</b>                                                | The subsidy allocation is shown on the Water Affairs and Forestry vote. Once water services agreement are in place, the transfer will be shown as a conditional grant on municipal budgets, in recognition of the functional responsibility of local government with regard to the provision of water services. The allocation will be made to the institution taking transfer, which will mainly be to the WSA but could also be to a water service provider. From 1 July 2006 the conditional grant will be consolidated into the local government equitable share and administered by DPLG. The grant allocations are indicative amounts and must not be included in the relevant institutions revenue account.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Past Performance</b>                                                                 | Limited progress in terms of actual transfers completed to date due to allocation of powers and functions uncertainty and time taken to develop joint DWAF, DPLG, SALGA and National Treasury transfer policy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                                                   | The basic programme is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2002/03 to 2004/05 – Implement the transfer programme and actual budgetary transfers where all preconditions have been met. DWAF to support local government to undertake detailed planning for water services operations. DWAF to continue service provision and/or hand over to other service providers where local authorities are unwilling or unable to take over service responsibilities.</li> <li>• 2005/06 - DWAF role as service provider terminated. Schemes not accepted by local government to be handed over and managed by service providers contracted by DWAF but funded and supervised by other appropriate institutions.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                       | The grant will facilitate the transfer of water services schemes to municipalities, following which they will be incorporated into the equitable share.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Capacity and preparedness of transferring dept</b>                                   | Implement the agreed policy and process for transfer. The department has established a National Transfer Task Team, supported by regional task teams to drive the process                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Capacity and preparedness of receiving department</b>                                | Varies significantly. Assessments will be carried out to rank all recipients as to their preparedness to accept transfer. The transfer to those local governments ready, willing and able will be given priority. This will be done in co-operation with DPLG and SALGA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                                                 | The payments will be made on a quarterly basis, in April, July, October and January to the amounts as agreed in the transfer agreement for each specific scheme/local authority                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |